

OPTIDRIVE™ CP2

AC Variable Speed Drive

0.75kW - 160kW / 1HP - 250HP 200 - 480 Volt 1 & 3 Phase

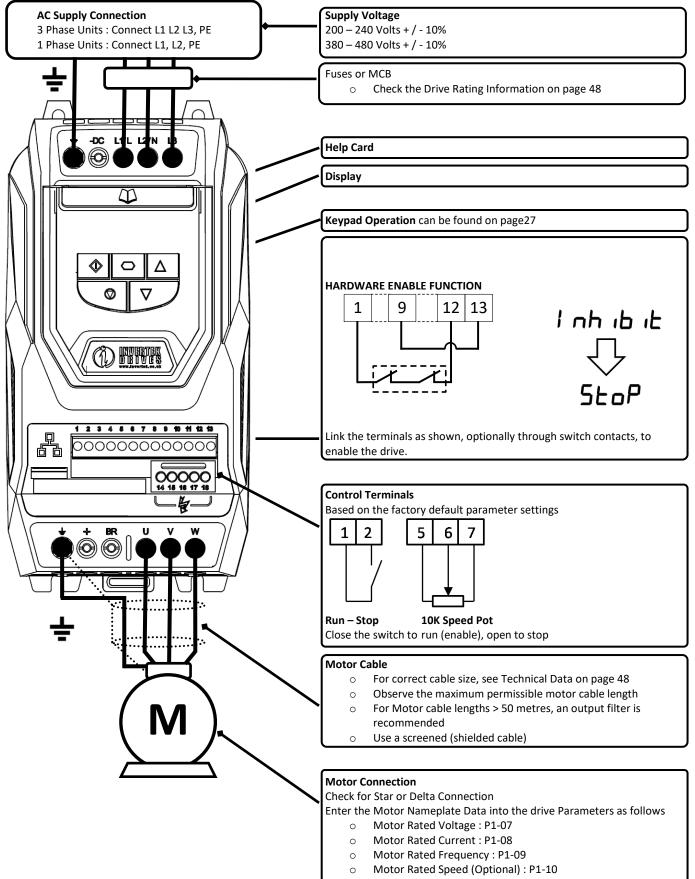


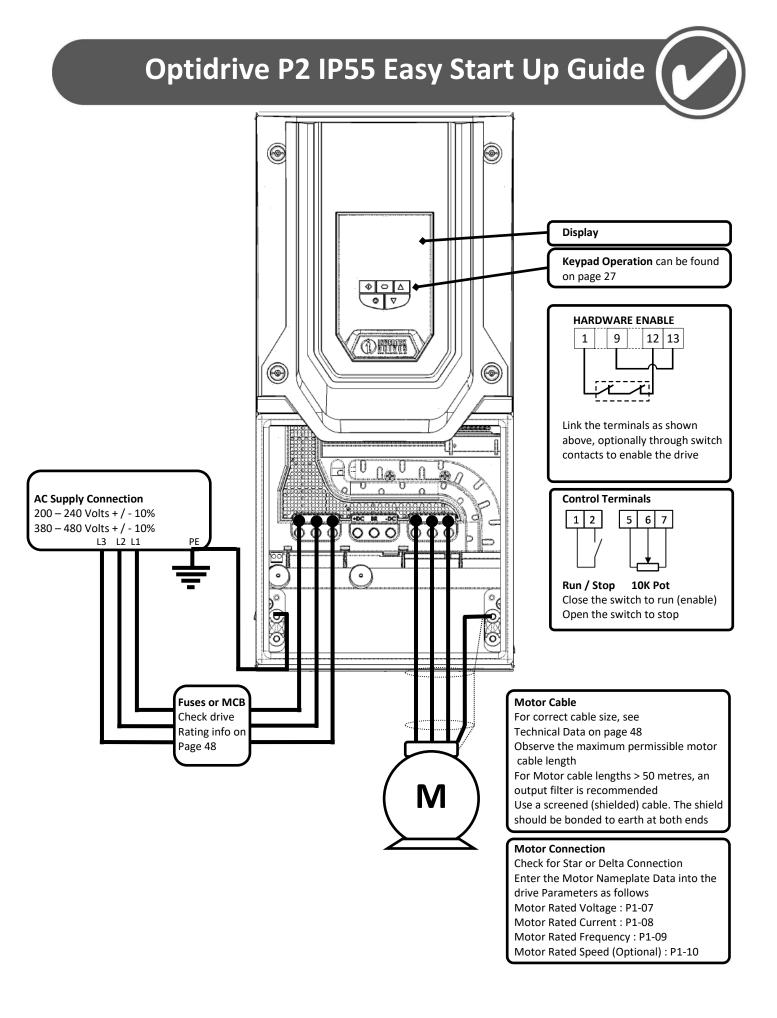
Installation & Operating Instructions



Optidrive P2 IP20 Easy Start Up Guide

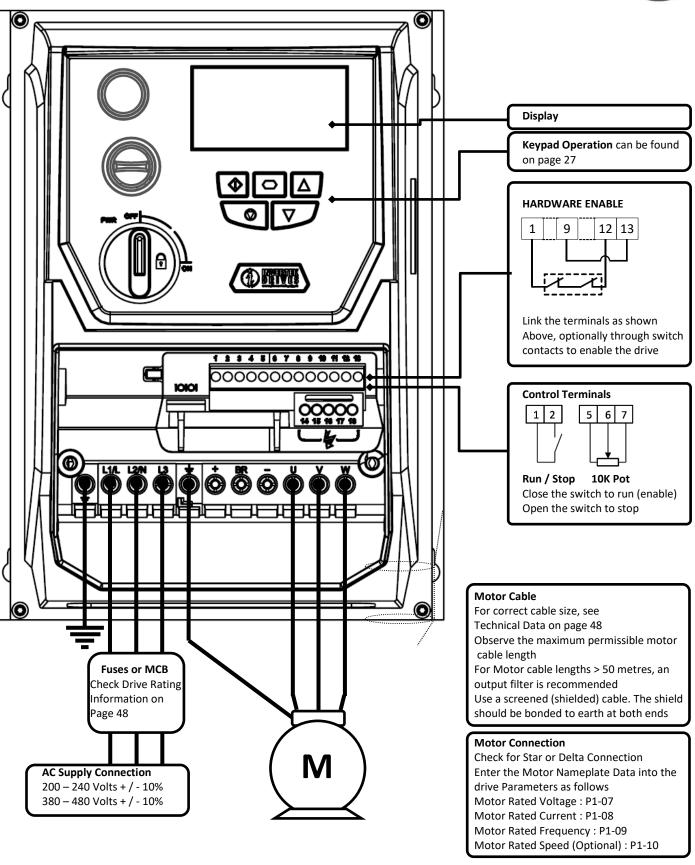






Optidrive P2 IP66 Easy Start Up Guide





Declaration of Conformity

Invertek Drives Limited Offas Dyke Business Park Welshpool Powys. UK

SY21 8JF

Invertek Drives Ltd hereby states that the Optidrive ODP-2 product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the following council directives:

2004/108/EC (EMC) and 2006/95/EC (LVD) (Valid until 20.04.2016) 2014/30/EU (EMC) and 2014/35/EU (LVD) (Valid from 20.04.2016)

Design and manufacture is in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
EN 61800-5-1: 2003	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. Safety requirements. Electrical, thermal and energy.
EN 61800-3 2 nd Ed: 2004	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. EMC requirements and specific test methods
EN 55011: 2007	Limits and Methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment (EMC)
EN60529 : 1992	Specifications for degrees of protection provided by enclosures

Safe Torque OFF ("STO") Function

Optidrive P2 incorporates a hardware STO (Safe Torque Off) Function, designed in accordance with the standards listed below.

Standard	Classification	Independent Approval
EN 61800-5-2:2007	Type 2	
EN ISO 13849-1:2006	PL "d"	
EN 61508 (Part 1 to 7)	SIL 2	*TUV
EN60204-1	Uncontrolled Stop "Category 0"	
EN 62061	SIL CL 2	

Electromagnetic Compatibility

All Optidrives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions suitable for operation on Single Phase 230 volt and Three Phase 400 volt supplies and intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the supply via the power cables for compliance with harmonised European standards.

It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC Directive 2004/108/EC. When using an Optidrive with an internal or optional external filter, compliance with the following EMC Categories, as defined by EN61800-3:2004 can be achieved:

Drive Type / Rating		EMC Category – Conducted Emissions							
	Cat C1	Cat C2	Cat C3						
1 Phase, 230 Volt Input		No additional filtering required							
ODP-2-x2xxx-1xFxx-xx	Use shielded motor cable								
3 Phase, 400 Volt Input	Use Additional External Filter	No additional fill	tering required						
IP20 & IP66 Models ODP-2-x4xxx-3xFxx-xx	Use Shielded Motor Cable								
3 Phase, 400 Volt Input	Use Additio	onal External Filter	No Additional Filtering Required						
IP55 Models ODP-2-x4xxx-3xFxN-xx	Use Shielded Motor Cable								
3 Phase, 525 & 600 Volt Input ODP-2-x5xxx-3x0xx-xx ODP-2-x6xxx-3x0xx-xx	These models are excluded from the Declaration of conformity to the EMC Directive. Compliance may require the additional EMC filters, contact your local Sales Partner for further assistance								

Note

Compliance with EMC standards is dependent on a number of factors including the environment in which the drive is installed, motor switching frequency, motor, cable lengths and installation methods adopted.

For motor cable lengths greater than 100m, an output dv / dt filter must be used, please refer to the Invertek Stock Drives Catalogue for further details

Vector Speed and Torque control modes may not operate correctly with long motor cables and output filters. It is recommended to operate in V/F mode only for cable lengths exceeding 50m

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

Copyright Invertek Drives Ltd © 2016

All Invertek Optidrive P2 units carry a 2 year warranty against manufacturing defects from the date of manufacture. The manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage caused during or resulting from transport, receipt of delivery, installation or commissioning. The manufacturer also accepts no liability for damage or consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, incorrect adjustment of the operating parameters of the drive, incorrect matching of the drive to the motor, incorrect installation, unacceptable dust, moisture, corrosive substances, excessive vibration or ambient temperatures outside of the design specification.

The local distributor may offer different terms and conditions at their discretion, and in all cases concerning warranty, the local distributor should be contacted first.

This user guide is the "original instructions" document. All non-English versions are translations of the "original instructions".

Contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice.

This User Guide is for use with version 2.00 Firmware. User Guide Revision 2.10

Invertek Drives Ltd adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract.

_	
\sim	
_	
_	

1.		roduction		_
_	l.1.	Important safety information		.7
2.		neral Information and Ratings		
	2.1.	Part Number Construction and Definition		
	2.2.	Drive model numbers – IP20		
	2.3.	Drive model numbers – IP55		
	2.4.	Drive model numbers – IP66		.1
3.	Me	chanical Installation	12	
3	3.1.	General		
3	3.2.	Before Installation		
3	3.3.	UL Compliant Installation		
3	3.4.	Mechanical dimensions and weights		
3	3.5.	Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)		
3	3.6.	Mounting the Drive – IP20 Units		
3	3.7.	Guidelines for mounting (IP55 Units)		
3	3.8.	Guidelines for mounting (IP66 Units)		
3	3.9.	Removing the Terminal Cover	1	٠7
3	3.10.	Routine Maintenance	1	.8
4.	Ele	ctrical Installation		
4	1.1.	Grounding the Drive	1	١9
4	1.2.	Wiring Precautions	2	20
4	1.3.	Incoming Power Connection		
4	1.4.	Operation of 3 Phase drives from a Single Phase Supply	2	12
4	1.5.	Drive and Motor Connection	2	12
4	1.6.	Motor Terminal Box Connections	2	12
4	1.7.	Motor Thermal overload Protection	2	12
4	1.8.	Control Terminal Wiring	2	22
4	1.9.	Connection Diagram	2	22
4	1.10.	Safe Torque Off	2	23
4	1.11.	Conecting a Brake Resistor	2	26
5.	Ma	naging the Keypad	27	
5	5.1.	Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad	2	27
5	5.2.	Changing Parameters	2	27
5	5.3.	Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts	2	28
5	5.4.	Drive Operating Displays	2	28
5	5.5.	Keypad Layout and Function – Optional OLED Keypad	2	19
5	5.6.	Drive Operating Displays		
5	5.7.	Accessing and Changing Parameter Values	2	29
5	5.8.	Changing the Language on the OLED Display	3	30
5	5.9.	Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings	3	30
5	5.10.	Terminal Control	3	31
5	5.11.	Keypad Control	3	32
5	5.12.	Operating in Sensorless Vector Speed Control Mode	3	32
6.	Par	ameters	33	
6	5.1.	Parameter Set Overview	3	33
ϵ	5.2.	Parameter Group 1 – Basic Parameters		
7.	Dig	ital Input Functions		
7	7.1.	Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13		35
8.		ended Parameters		
-	3.1.	Parameter Group 2 - Extended parameters		37
	3.2.	Parameter Group 3 – PID Control		
	3.3.	Parameter Group 4 – High Performance Motor Control		
	3.4.	Parameter Group 5 – Communication Parameters		
	3.5.	Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)		
9.		ial communications		
	9.1.	RJ45 Connector Pin Assignment		16
	9.1. 9.2.	Modbus RTU Communications		
				·U
		chnical Data		10
_	LO.1.	Environmental		-
	L0.2.	Input / Output Power and Current ratings		
	LO.3.	Additional Information for UL Approved Installations		
	10.4.	Derating Information		Ü
		ubleshooting		
1	l1.1.	Fault messages		٠1

1. Introduction

1.1. Important safety information

Please read the IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION below, and all Warning and Caution information elsewhere.



Danger: Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and possible injury or death.



Danger: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result in damage to property.

This variable speed drive product (Optidrive) is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The Optidrive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product.

System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the Optidrive, including the specified environmental limitations.



Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the Optidrive disconnected.

Electric shock hazard! Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.

Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.

Ensure correct earthing connections and cable selection as per defined by local legislation or codes. The drive may have a leakage current of greater than 3.5mA; furthermore the earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.

Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.

The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.

Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC, Safety of Machinery. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.

The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive control input functions – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed, is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.

The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.

The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.

The Optidrive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.



Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation. IP55 and IP66 drives provide their own pollution degree 2 environments. IP20 drives must be installed in a pollution degree 2 environment, mounted in a cabinet with IP54 or better.

Optidrives are intended for indoor use only.

When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.

The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive

Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).

Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive as delivered.

Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.

Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor

Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees

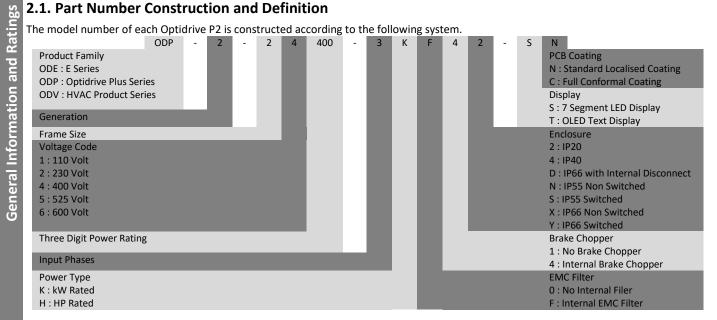
Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting

Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the Optidrive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives Sales Partner for further assistance.

2. General Information and Ratings

8

2.1. Part Number Construction and Definition



www.invertekdrives.com

2.2. Drive model numbers - IP20

Mechanical Dimensions and Mounting information are shown from section 3.4.1 on page 12. Electrical Specifications are shown in section 10.2 on page 48.

fications are shown in section		page 48.				
200-240V ±10% - 1 Phase II	nput					
kW Model	kW	HP Model	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size	
ODP-2-22075-1KF42-SN	0.75	ODP-2-22010-1HF42-SN	1	4.3	2	
ODP-2-22150-1KF42-SN	1.5	ODP-2-22020-1HF42-SN	2	7	2	
ODP-2-22220-1KF42-SN	2.2	ODP-2-22030-1HF42-SN	3	10.5	2	
200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase II	nput					
kW Model	kW	HP Model	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size	
ODP-2-22075-3KF42-SN	0.75	ODP-2-22010-3HF42-SN	1	4.3	2	
ODP-2-22150-3KF42-SN	1.5	ODP-2-22020-3HF42-SN	2	7	2	
ODP-2-22220-3KF42-SN	2.2	ODP-2-22030-3HF42-SN	3	10.5	2	
ODP-2-32040-3KF42-SN	4	ODP-2-32050-3HF42-SN	5	18	3	
ODP-2-32055-3KF42-SN	5.5	ODP-2-32075-3HF42-SN	7.5	24	3	
ODP-2-42075-3KF42-TN	7.5	ODP-2-42100-3HF42-TN	10	39	4	
ODP-2-42110-3KF42-TN	11	ODP-2-42150-3HF42-TN	15	46	4	
ODP-2-52150-3KF42-TN	15	ODP-2-52020-3HF42-TN	20	61	5	
ODP-2-52185-3KF42-TN	18.5	ODP-2-52025-3HF42-TN	25	72	5	
380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase II						
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size	
ODP-2-24075-3KF42-SN	0.75	ODP-2-24010-3HF42-SN	1	2.2	2	
ODP-2-24150-3KF42-SN	1.5	ODP-2-24020-3HF42-SN	2	4.1	2	
ODP-2-24220-3KF42-SN	2.2	ODP-2-24030-3HF42-SN	3	5.8	2	
ODP-2-24400-3KF42-SN	4	ODP-2-24050-3HF42-SN	5	9.5	2	
ODP-2-34055-3KF42-SN	5.5	ODP-2-34075-3HF42-SN	7.5	14	3	
ODP-2-34075-3KF42-SN	7.5	ODP-2-34100-3HF42-SN	10	18	3	
ODP-2-34110-3KF42-SN	11	ODP-2-34150-3HF42-SN	15	24	3	
ODP-2-44150-3KF42-TN	15	ODP-2-44200-3HF42-SN	20	30	4	
ODP-2-44185-3KF42-TN	18.5	ODP-2-44250-3HF42-SN	25	39	4	
ODP-2-44220-3KF42-TN	22	ODP-2-44300-3HF42-SN	30	46	4	
ODP-2-54300-3KF42-TN	30	ODP-2-54040-3HF42-SN	40	61	5	
ODP-2-54370-3KF42-TN	37	ODP-2-54050-3HF42-SN	50	72	5	
ODP-2-84200-3KF42-TN	200	ODP-2-84300-3HF42-TN	300	370	8	
ODP-2-84250-3KF42-TN	250	ODP-2-84350-3HF42-TN	350	450	8	
500-600V ±10% - 3 Phase II					-	
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size	
ODP-2-26075-3K042-SN	0.75	ODP-2-26010-3H042-SN	1	2.1	2	
ODP-2-26150-3K042-SN	1.5	ODP-2-26020-3H042-SN	2	3.1	2	
ODP-2-26220-3K042-SN	2.2	ODP-2-26030-3H042-SN	3	4.1	2	
ODP-2-26400-3K042-SN	4	ODP-2-26050-3H042-SN	5	6.5	2	
ODP-2-26550-3K042-SN	5.5	ODP-2-26075-3H042-SN	7.5	9	2	
ODP-2-36075-3K042-SN	7.5	ODP-2-36100-3H042-SN	10	12	3	
ODP-2-36110-3K042-SN	11	ODP-2-36150-3H042-SN	15	17	3	
ODP-2-36150-3K042-SN	15	ODP-2-36200-3H042-SN	20	22	3	
ODP-2-46185-3K042-TN	18.5	ODP-2-46250-3H042-TN	25	28	4	
ODP-2-46220-3K042-TN	22	ODP-2-46300-3H042-TN	30	34	4	
ODP-2-46300-3K042-TN	30	ODP-2-46400-3H042-TN	40	43	4	
ODP-2-56370-3K042-TN	37	ODP-2-56050-3H042-TN	50	54	5	
ODP-2-56450-3K042-TN	45	ODP-2-56060-3H042-TN	60	65	5	
		= 53335 51.012 111				

		O	otidrive ODP-2 User Guide Re	visions 2	10	
2.3. Driv	ve model numbers – IP55	5				
Mechanica	I dimensions and mounting inforr	nation ar	e shown from section 3.4.2 o	n page 1	13.	
Electrical sp	pecif <u>ications are shown in section</u>	10.2 on	page 48.			
	200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Ir	put				
	kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size
	ODP-2-42055-3KF4N-SN	5.5	ODP-2-42075-3HF4N-SN	7.5	24	4
	ODP-2-42075-3KF4N-SN	7.5	ODP-2-42100-3HF4N-SN	10	39	4
	ODP-2-42110-3KF4N-SN	11	ODP-2-42150-3HF4N-SN	15	46	4
	ODP-2-52150-3KF4N-SN	15	ODP-2-52020-3HF4N-SN	20	61	5
	ODP-2-52185-3KF4N-SN	18.5	ODP-2-52025-3HF4N-SN	25	72	5
	ODP-2-62022-3KF#N-SN	22	ODP-2-62030-3HF#N-SN	30	90	6
	ODP-2-62030-3KF#N-SN	30	ODP-2-62040-3HF#N-SN	40	110	6
	ODP-2-62037-3KF#N-SN	37	ODP-2-62050-3HF#N-SN	50	150	6
	ODP-2-62045-3KF#N-SN	45	ODP-2-62060-3HF#N-SN	60	180	6
	ODP-2-72055-3KF#N-SN	55	ODP-2-72075-3HF#N-SN	75	202	7
	ODP-2-72075-3KF#N-SN	75	ODP-2-72100-3HF#N-SN	100	248	7
	380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Ir	nput				
	kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size
	ODP-2-44110-3KF4N-SN	11	ODP-2-44150-3HF4N-SN	15	24	4
	ODP-2-44150-3KF4N-SN	15	ODP-2-44200-3HF4N-SN	20	30	4
	ODP-2-44185-3KF4N-SN	18.5	ODP-2-44250-3HF4N-SN	25	39	4
	ODP-2-44220-3KF4N-SN	22	ODP-2-44300-3HF4N-SN	30	46	4
	ODP-2-54300-3KF4N-SN	30	ODP-2-54040-3HF4N-SN	40	61	5
	ODP-2-54370-3KF4N-SN	37	ODP-2-54050-3HF4N-SN	50	72	5
	ODP-2-64045-3KF#N-SN	45	ODP-2-64060-3HF#N-SN	60	90	6
	ODP-2-64055-3KF#N-SN	55	ODP-2-64075-3HF#N-SN	75	110	6
	ODP-2-64075-3KF#N-SN	75	ODP-2-64120-3HF#N-SN	120	150	6
	ODP-2-64090-3KF#N-SN	90	ODP-2-64150-3HF#N-SN	150	180	6
	ODP-2-74110-3KF#N-SN	110	ODP-2-74175-3HF#N-SN	175	202	7
	ODP-2-74132-3KF#N-SN	132	ODP-2-74200-3HF#N-SN	200	240	7
	ODP-2-74160-3KF#N-SN	160	ODP-2-74250-3HF#N-SN	250	302	7
	500-600V ±10% - 3 Phase Ir	put				•
	kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output Current (A)	Frame Size
	ODP-2-46150-3K04N-SN	15	ODP-2-46200-3H04N-SN	20	22	4
	ODP-2-46185-3K04N-SN	18.5	ODP-2-46250-3H04N-SN	25	28	4
	ODP-2-46220-3K04N-SN	22	ODP-2-46300-3H04N-SN	30	34	4
	ODP-2-46300-3K04N-SN	30	ODP-2-46400-3H04N-SN	40	43	4
	ODP-2-56370-3K04N-SN	37	ODP-2-56050-3H04N-SN	50	54	5
	ODP-2-56450-3K04N-SN	45	ODP-2-56060-3H04N-SN	60	65	5
	ODP-2-66055-3K0#N-SN	55	ODP-2-66075-3H0#N-SN	75	78	6
	ODP-2-66075-3K0#N-SN	75	ODP-2-66100-3H0#N-SN	100	105	6
	ODP-2-66090-3K0#N-SN	90	ODP-2-66125-3H0#N-SN	125	130	6

2.4. Drive model numbers – IP66

Mechanical dimensions and mounting information are shown from section 3.4.3 on page 14. Electrical specifications are shown in section 10.2 on page 48.

kW N	/lodel	kW	HP N	/lodel	HP	Output	Frame
Non Switched	Switched		Non Switched	Switched		Current (A)	Size
ODP-2-22075-1KF4X-TN	ODP-2-22075-1KF4Y-TN	0.75	ODP-2-22010-1HF4X-TN	ODP-2-22010-1HF4Y-TN	1	4.3	2
ODP-2-22150-1KF4X-TN	ODP-2-22150-1KF4Y-TN	1.5	ODP-2-22020-1HF4X-TN	ODP-2-22020-1HF4Y-TN	2	7	2
ODP-2-22220-1KF4X-TN	ODP-2-22220-1KF4Y-TN	2.2	ODP-2-22030-1HF4X-TN	ODP-2-22030-1HF4Y-TN	3	10.5	2
200-240V ±10% - 3 Ph	ase Input	•					
kW Model Number		kW	HP Model Number		HP	Output	Frame
Non Switched	Switched		Non Switched	Switched		Current (A)	Size
ODP-2-22075-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-22075-3KF4Y-TN	0.75	ODP-2-12010-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-22010-3HF4Y-TN	1	4.3	2
ODP-2-22150-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-22150-3KF4Y-TN	1.5	ODP-2-22020-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-22020-3HF4Y-TN	2	7	2
ODP-2-22220-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-22220-3KF4Y-TN	2.2	ODP-2-22030-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-22030-3HF4Y-TN	3	10.5	2
ODP-2-32040-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-32040-3KF4Y-TN	4	ODP-2-32050-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-32050-3HF4Y-TN	5	18	3
380-480V ±10% - 3 Ph	ase Input						
kW Model Number		kW	HP Model Number		HP	Output	Frame
Non Switched	Switched		Non Switched	Switched		Current (A)	Size
DDP-2-24075-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-24075-3KF4Y-TN	0.75	ODP-2-24010-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-24010-3HF4Y-TN	1	2.2	2
DDP-2-24150-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-24150-3KF4Y-TN	1.5	ODP-2-24020-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-24020-3HF4Y-TN	2	4.1	2
DDP-2-24220-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-24220-3KF4Y-TN	2.2	ODP-2-24030-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-24030-3HF4Y-TN	3	5.8	2
ODP-2-24400-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-24400-3KF4Y-TN	4	ODP-2-24050-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-24050-3HF4Y-TN	5	9.5	2
DDP-2-34055-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-34055-3KF4Y-TN	5.5	ODP-2-34075-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-34075-3HF4Y-TN	7.5	14	3
DDP-2-34075-3KF4X-TN	ODP-2-34075-3KF4Y-TN	7.5	ODP-2-34100-3HF4X-TN	ODP-2-34100-3HF4Y-TN	10	18	3
500-600V ±10% - 3 Ph	ase Input						
kW Model Number		kW	HP Model Number		HP	Output	Frame
Non Switched	Switched		Non Switched	Switched		Current (A)	Size
ODP-2-26075-3K04X-TN	ODP-2-26075-3K04Y-TN	0.75	ODP-2-26010-3H04X-TN	ODP-2-26010-3H04Y-TN	1	2.1	2
ODP-2-26150-3K04X-TN	ODP-2-26150-3K04Y-TN	1.5	ODP-2-26020-3H04X-TN	ODP-2-26020-3H04Y-TN	2	3.1	2
DDP-2-26220-3K04X-TN	ODP-2-26220-3K04Y-TN	2.2	ODP-2-26030-3H04X-TN	ODP-2-26030-3H04Y-TN	3	4.1	2
DDP-2-26400-3K04X-TN	ODP-2-26400-3K04Y-TN	4	ODP-2-26050-3H04X-TN	ODP-2-26050-3H04Y-TN	5	6.5	2
DDP-2-26550-3K04X-TN	ODP-2-26550-3K04Y-TN	5.5	ODP-2-26075-3H04X-TN	ODP-2-26075-3H04Y-TN	7.5	9	2
ODP-2-36075-3K04X-TN	ODP-2-36075-3K04Y-TN	7.5	ODP-2-36100-3H04X-TN	ODP-2-36100-3H04Y-TN	10	12	3

3. Mechanical Installation

3.1. General

- The Optidrive should be mounted in a vertical position only, on a flat, flame resistant, vibration free mounting using the integral mounting holes or DIN Rail clip (Frame Size 2 only).
- The Optidrive must be installed in a pollution degree 1 or 2 environment only.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the Optidrive
- Ensure that the minimum cooling air gaps, as detailed in sections 3.5, 3.7 and 3.8 are left clear
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range does not exceed the permissible limits for the Optidrive given in section 10.1.
- · Provide suitable clean, moisture and contaminant free cooling air sufficient to fulfil the cooling requirements of the Optidrive

3.2. Before Installation

- Carefully Unpack the Optidrive and check for any signs of damage. Notify the shipper immediately if any exist.
- Check the drive rating label to ensure it is of the correct type and power requirements for the application.
- To prevent accidental damage always store the Optidrive in its original box until required. Storage should be clean and dry and within the temperature range –40°C to +60°C

3.3. UL Compliant Installation

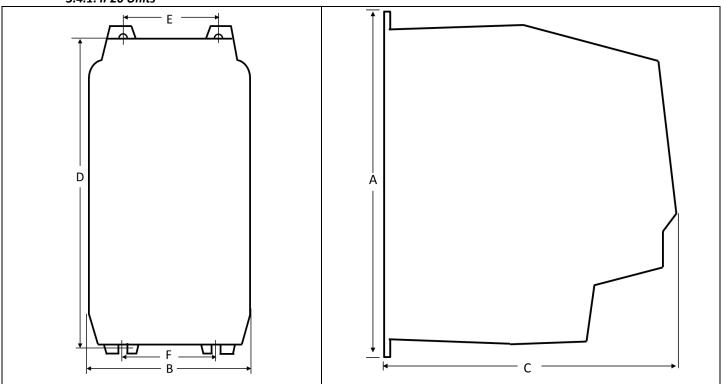
Note the following for UL-compliant installation:

- For an up to date list of UL compliant products, please refer to UL listing NMMS.E226333
- The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 10.1.
- For IP20 units, installation is required in a pollution degree 1 environment
- For IP55 & IP66 units, installation in a pollution degree 2 environment is permissible
- UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections

Refer to section 10.3 on page 49 for Additional Information for UL Approved Installations.

3.4. Mechanical dimensions and weights

3.4.1. IP20 Units

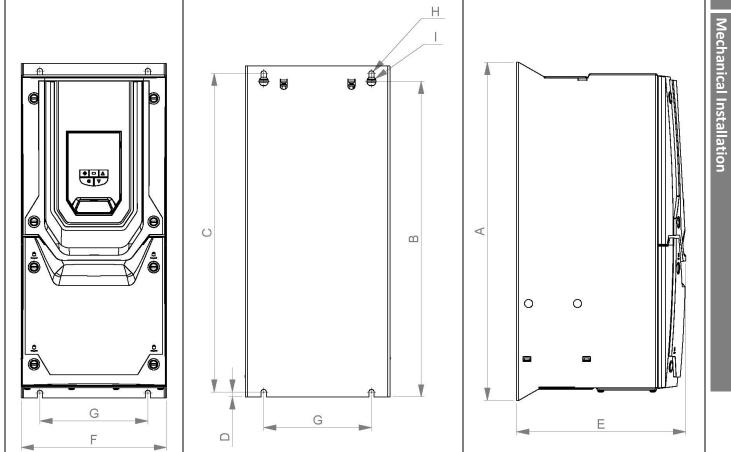


Drive		Α		В	C D E		E		F	Weight				
Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	Kg	lb
2	221	8.70	110	4.33	185	7.28	209	8.23	63	2.48	63	2.48	1.8	4.0
3	261	10.28	131	5.16	205	8.07	247	9.72	80	3.15	80	3.15	3.5	7.7
4	418	16.46	160	6.30	240	9.45	400	15.75	125	4.92	125	4.92	9.2	20.3
5	486	19.13	222	8.74	260	10.24	460	18.11	175	6.89	175	6.89	18.1	39.9

Moun	ting Bolts			1	Tightening Torques						
Frame Size	Metric UNF				Frame Size	Frame Size Requir					
2	M4	#8		Control Terminals	All	0.5 Nm	4.5 lb-in				
3	M4	#8		Power Terminals	2 & 3	1 Nm	9 lb-in				
4	M8	5/16			4	2 Nm	18 lb-in				
5	M8	5/16			5	4 Nm	35.5 lb-in				

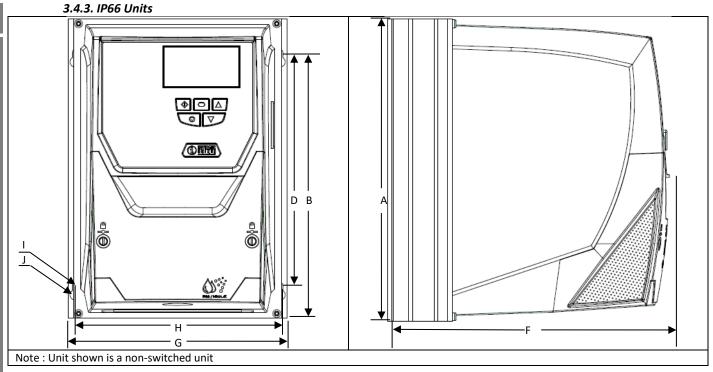
www.invertekdrives.com

3.4.2. IP55 Units



Drive		Α		В	(С		D		E		F	(ì	H	1		I	We	eight
Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
4	450	17.72	428	16.85	433	17.05	8	0.31	252	9.92	171	6.73	110	4.33	4.25	0.17	7.5	0.30	11.5	25.4
5	540	21.26	515	20.28	520	20.47	8	0.31	270	10.63	235	9.25	175	6.89	4.25	0.17	7.5	0.30	23	50.7
6	865	34.06	830	32.68	840	33.07	10	0.39	330	12.99	330	12.99	200	7.87	5.5	0.22	11	0.43	55	121.2
7	1280	50.39	1245	49.02	1255	49.41	10	0.39	360	14.17	330	12.99	200	7.87	5.5	0.22	11	0.43	89	196.2

Mou	nting Bolts			Tightening Torques							
Frame Size	Metric	UNF			Frame Size	Require	ed Torque				
4	M8	#8		Control Terminals	All	0.5 Nm	4.5 lb-in				
5	M8	#8	3	Power Terminals	4	2 Nm	18 lb-in				
6	M10	5/16			5	4 Nm	35.5 lb-in				
7	M10	5/16			6	15 Nm	11 lb-ft				
					7	15 Nm	11 lb-ft				



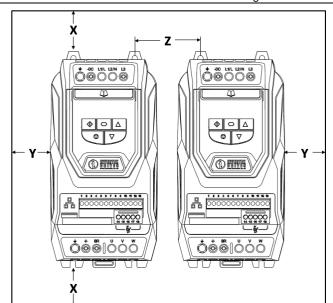
Drive		Α		В	D		E		F		G		Н		ı		J		Weig	ght
Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
2	257	10.12	220	8.66	200	7.87	29	1.12	239	9.41	188	7.40	178	7.01	4.2	0.17	8.5	0.33	4.8	10.6
3	310	12.20	277	10.89	252	9.90	33	1.31	266	10.47	211	8.29	200	7.87	4.2	0.17	8.5	0.33	7.7	16.8

Mou	Mounting Bolts				Tightening Torq	ues	
Frame Size	Metric	UNF			Frame Size	Require	d Torque
2	M4	#8		Control Terminals	All	0.5 Nm	4.5 lb-in
3	M4	#8		Power Terminals	2 & 3	1 Nm	9 lb-in

3.5. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)

- IP20 drives are suitable for use in pollution degree 1 environments, according to IEC-664-1. For pollution degree 2 or higher environments, drives should be mounted in a suitable control cabinet with sufficient ingress protection to maintain a pollution degree 1 environment around the drive.
- Enclosures should be made from a thermally conductive material.
- Ensure the minimum air gap clearances around the drive as shown below are observed when mounting the drive.
- Where ventilated enclosures are used, there should be venting above the drive and below the drive to ensure good air circulation. Air should be drawn in below the drive and expelled above the drive.
- In any environments where the conditions require it, the enclosure must be designed to protect the Optidrive against ingress of airborne dust, corrosive gases or liquids, conductive contaminants (such as condensation, carbon dust, and metallic particles) and sprays or splashing water from all directions.
- High moisture, salt or chemical content environments should use a suitably sealed (non-vented) enclosure.

The enclosure design and layout should ensure that the adequate ventilation paths and clearances are left to allow air to circulate through the drive heatsink. Invertek Drives recommend the following minimum sizes for drives mounted in non-ventilated metallic enclosures:-



•	anves meanica in non-ventilatea metamic enclosures.							
	Drive Size	X Above & Below		Y Either Side		Z Between		Minimum Recommended Airflow
		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	CFM (ft ³ /min)
	2	75	2.95	50	1.97	46	1.81	11
	3	100	3.94	50	1.97	52	2.05	31
	4	200	7.87	10	0.39	32	1.26	62
	5	200	7.87	10	0.39	50	1.97	105
	8							

Note:

Dimension Z assumes that the drives are mounted side-byside with no clearance.

Typical drive heat losses are 3% of operating load conditions.

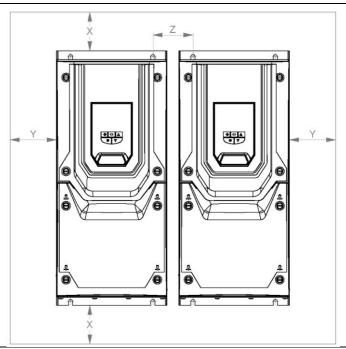
Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

3.6. Mounting the Drive - IP20 Units

- IP20 Units are intended for installation within a control cabinet.
- When mounting with screws
 - Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations for drilling
 - Ensure that when mounting locations are drilled, the dust from drilling does not enter the drive
 - o Mount the drive to the cabinet backplate using suitable M5 mounting screws
 - Position the drive, and tighten the mounting screws securely
- When Din Rail Mounting (Frame Size 2 Only)
 - o Locate the DIN rail mounting slot on the rear of the drive onto the top of the DIN rail first
 - o Press the bottom of the drive onto the DIN rail until the lower clip attaches to the DIN rail
 - o If necessary, use a suitable flat blade screw driver to pull the DIN rail clip down to allow the drive to mount securely on the rail
 - o To remove the drive from the DIN rail, use a suitable flat blade screwdriver to pull the release tab downwards, and lift the bottom of the drive away from the rail first

3.7. Guidelines for mounting (IP55 Units)

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 10.1 on page 48.
- The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable flat surface
- The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives
- IP55 units do not require mounting inside an electrical control cabinet; however they may be if desired.



Drive)	X	Υ		
Size	Abo	ve &	Either		
	Bel	low	Side		
	mm	in	mm	in	
4	200	7.87	10	0.39	
5	200	7.87	10	0.39	
6	200	7.87	10	0.39	
7	200	7.87	10	0.39	

Note:

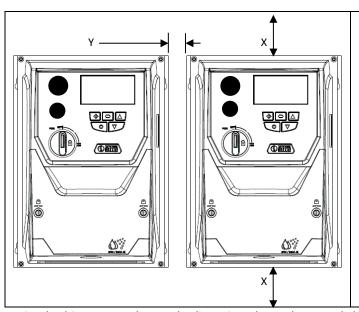
Typical drive heat losses are approximately 3% of operating load conditions.

Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

- Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations required for drilling
- Suitable cable glands to maintain the IP protection of the drive are required. Gland sizes should be selected based on the number and
 size of the required connection cables. Drives are supplied with a plain, undrilled gland plate to allow the correct hole sizes to be cut
 as required. Remove the gland plate from the drive prior to drilling.

3.8. Guidelines for mounting (IP66 Units)

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements for the drive shown in section 10.1
- The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable flat surface
- The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives



Drive	X		Y		
Size	Above	&	Either		
	Below	/	Side		
	mm	in	mm	in	
2	200	7.87	10	0.39	
3	200	7.87	10	0.39	

Note:

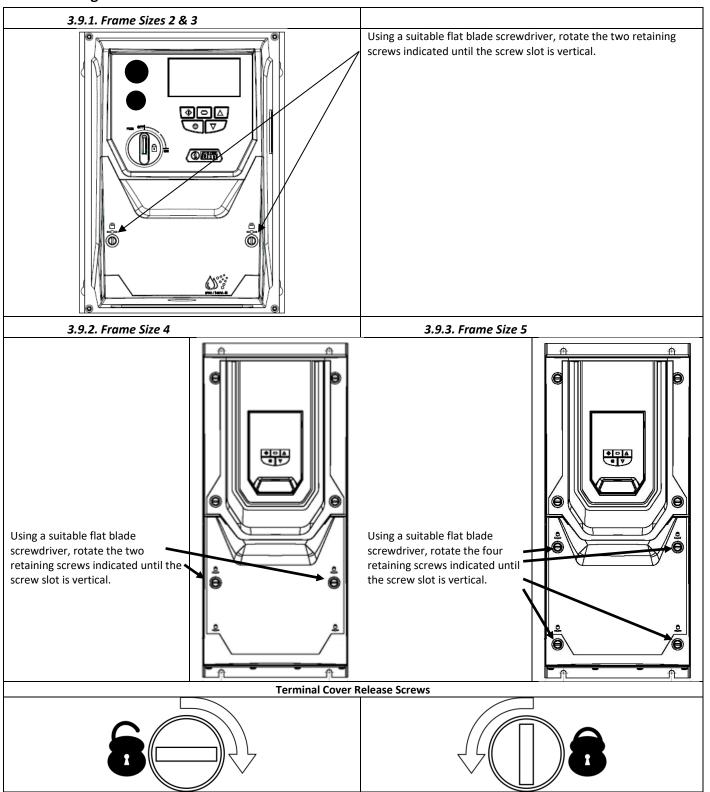
Typical drive heat losses are approximately 3% of operating load conditions.

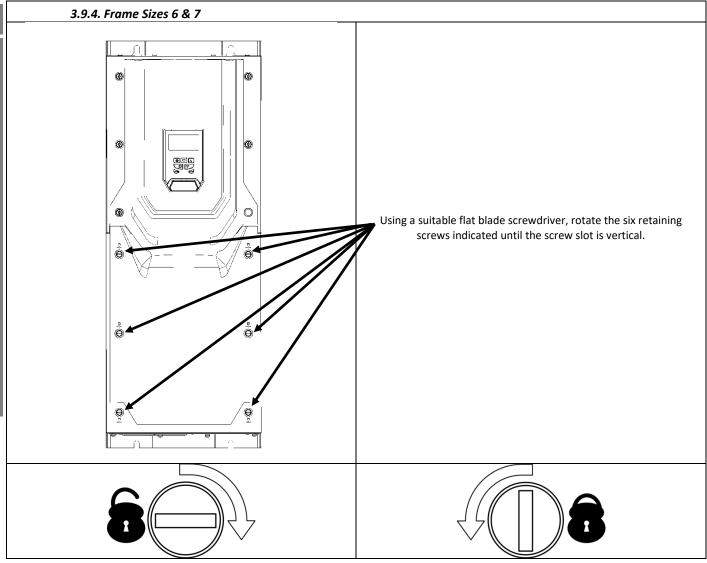
Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

Cable Gl	Cable Gland Sizes							
Frame	Power Cable	Motor Cable	Control Cables					
2	M25 (PG21)	M25 (PG21)	M20 (PG13.5)					
3	M25 (PG21)	M25 (PG21)	M20 (PG13.5)					

- Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations required for drilling
- Suitable cable glands to maintain the ingress protection of the drive are required. Gland holes for power and motor cables are premoulded into the drive enclosure, recommended gland sizes are shown above. Gland holes for control cables may be cut as required.

3.9. Removing the Terminal Cover





3.10. Routine Maintenance

The drive should be included within the scheduled maintenance program so that the installation maintains a suitable operating environment, this should include:

- Ambient temperature is at or below that set out in the "Environment" section.
- Heat sink fans freely rotating and dust free.
- The Enclosure in which the drive is installed should be free from dust and condensation; furthermore ventilation fans and air filters should be checked for correct air flow.

Checks should also be made on all electrical connections, ensuring screw terminals are correctly torqued; and that power cables have no signs of heat damage.

4. Electrical Installation

4.1. Grounding the Drive



This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. Invertek Drives Ltd cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.

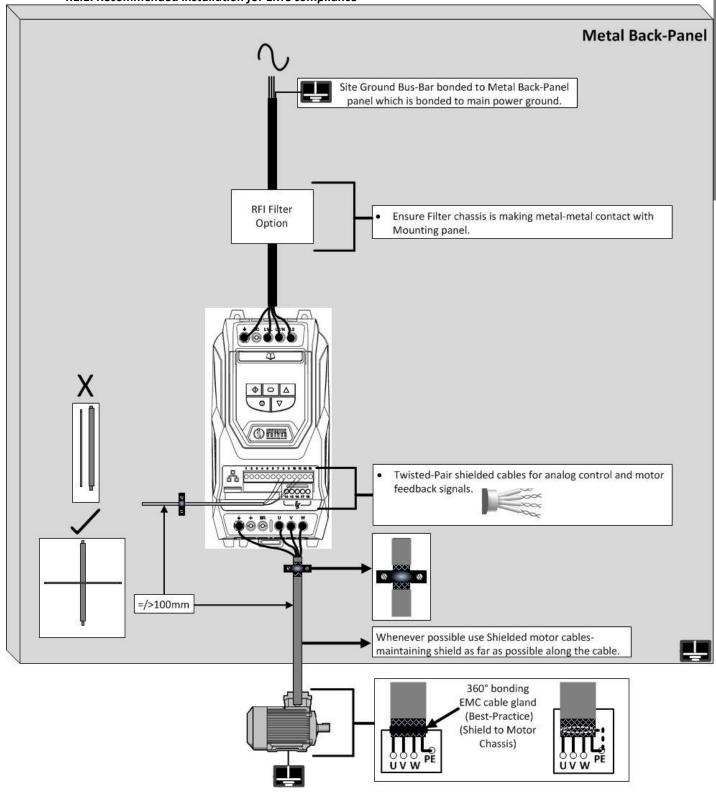


This Optidrive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.



Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

4.1.1. Recommended installation for EMC compliance



4.1.2. Grounding Guidelines

The ground terminal of each Optidrive should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the filter if installed). Optidrive ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment. Ground loop impedance must confirm to local industrial safety regulations. To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring

The drive Safety Ground must be connected to system ground. Ground impedance must conform to the requirements of national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes. The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

4.1.3. Protective Earth Conductor

The Cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductor.



This is the safety ground for the drive that is required by code. One of these points must be connected to adjacent building steel (girder, joist), a floor ground rod, or bus bar. Grounding points must comply with national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

4.1.5. Motor Ground

The motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

4.1.6. Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist. The Optidrive is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply: -

- A Type B Device must be used
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current
- Individual ELCBs should be used for each Optidrive

4.1.7. Shield Termination (Cable Screen)

The safety ground terminal provides a grounding point for the motor cable shield. The motor cable shield connected to this terminal (drive end) should also be connected to the motor frame (motor end). Use a shield terminating or EMI clamp to connect the shield to the safety ground terminal.

4.2. Wiring Precautions

Connect the Optidrive according to section 4.5 on page 21, ensuring that motor terminal box connections are correct. There are two connections in general: Star and Delta. It is essential to ensure that the motor is connected in accordance with the voltage at which it will be operated. For more information, refer to section 4.6 on page 21.

It is recommended that the power cabling should be 4-core PVC-insulated screened cable, laid in accordance with local industrial regulations and codes of practice.

4.3. Incoming Power Connection

- For 1 phase supply, power should be connected to L1/L, L2/N.
- For 3 phase supplies, power should be connected to L1, L2, and L3. Phase sequence is not important.
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, a symmetrical shielded cable is recommended.
- For compliance with CSA requirements, transient surge suppression shall be installed on the line side of this equipment and shall be rated 600V (phase to ground), 600V (phase to phase), suitable for overvoltage category III, and shall provide protection for a rated impulse withstand voltage peak of 4 kV or equivalent.
- A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1 with a suitable disconnecting device installed between the Optidrive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- The cables should be dimensioned according to any local codes or regulations. Guideline dimensions are given in section 10.2.
- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the data in section 10.2. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type T fuses are suitable; however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5 seconds.
- Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- When the power supply is removed from the drive, a minimum of 30 seconds should be allowed before re-applying the power. A minimum of 5 minutes should be allowed before removing the terminal covers or connection.
- The maximum permissible short circuit current at the Optidrive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 100kA.
- An optional Input Choke is recommended to be installed in the supply line for drives where any of the following conditions occur:-
 - The incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high
 - The supply is prone to dips or brown outs 0
 - An imbalance exists on the supply (3 phase drives)
 - The power supply to the drive is via a busbar and brush gear system (typically overhead Cranes).
- In all other installations, an input choke is recommended to ensure protection of the drive against power supply faults.

4.4. Operation of 3 Phase drives from a Single Phase Supply

A special function of Optidrive P2 allows all drives designed for operation on 3 phase supplies to be operated on a single phase supply of the correct rated voltage at up to 50% of the nominal capacity.

For Example, Model Number ODP-2-64450-3KA4N can be operated on a single phase supply, 380 – 480 volts, with the maximum output current limited to 45 Amps

The supply should be connected to the L1 and L2 terminals of the drive.

4.5. Drive and Motor Connection

- The drive inherently produces fast switching of the output voltage (PWM) to the motor compared to the mains supply, for motors
 which have been wound for operation with a variable speed drive then there is no preventative measures required, however if the
 quality of insulation is unknown then the motor manufacturer should be consulted and preventative measures may be required.
- The motor should be connected to the Optidrive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is utilised, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least equal cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- The motor earth must be connected to one of the Optidrive earth terminals.
- For compliance with the European EMC directive, a suitable screened (shielded) cable should be used. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals are recommended as a minimum. Installation within a suitable steel or copper tube is generally also acceptable.
- The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area
- Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen may be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible.
- For IP55 drives, connect the motor cable screen to the internal ground clamp

4.6. Motor Terminal Box Connections

Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on dual voltage supplies. This is indicated on the nameplate of the motor

This operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

Incoming Supply Voltage	Motor Nameplate Voltages		Connection
230	230 / 400	Dolto	O O O
400	400 / 690	Delta	000
600	600 / 1050		U V W
400	230 / 400		STAR A
600	340 / 600	Star	

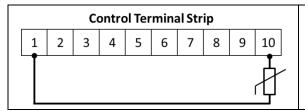
4.7. Motor Thermal overload Protection.

4.7.1. Internal Thermal overload protection.

The drive has an in-built motor thermal overload function; this is in the form of an "l.t-trP" trip after delivering >100% of the value set in P1-08 for a sustained period of time (e.g. 150% for 60 seconds).

4.7.2. Motor Thermistor Connection

Where a motor thermistor is to be used, it should be connected as follows:-



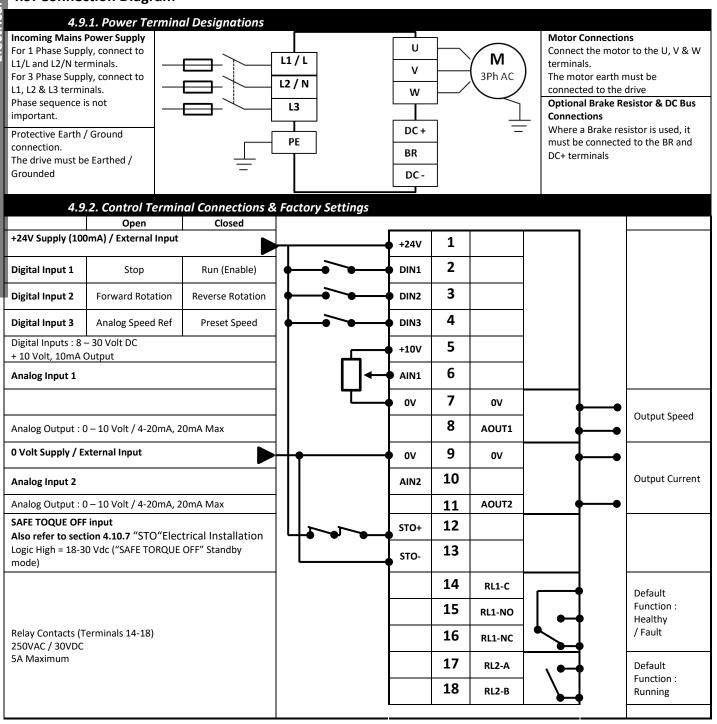
Additional Information

- ullet Compatible Thermistor : PTC Type, 2.5k Ω trip level
- Use a setting of P1-13 that has Input 5 function as External Trip, e.g.
 P1-13 = 6. Refer to section 7 for further details.

4.8. Control Terminal Wiring

- All analog signal cables should be suitably shielded. Twisted pair cables are recommended.
- Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other.
- Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- Maximum control terminal tightening torque is 0.5Nm.
- Control Cable entry conductor size: 0.05 2.5mm² / 30 12 AWG.

4.9. Connection Diagram



4.10. Safe Torque Off

Safe Torque OFF will be referred to as "STO" through the remainder of this section.

4.10.1. Responsibilities

The overall system designer is responsible for defining the requirements of the overall "Safety Control System" within which the drive will be incorporated; furthermore the system designer is responsible for ensuring that the complete system is risk assessed and that the "Safety control System" requirements have been entirely met and that the function is fully verified, this must include confirmation testing of the "STO" function before drive commissioning.

The system designer shall determine the possible risks and hazards within the system by carrying out a thorough risk and hazard analysis, the outcome of the analysis should provide an estimate of the possible hazards, furthermore determine the risk levels and identify any needs for risk reduction. The "STO" function should be evaluated to ensure it can sufficiently meet the risk level required.

4.10.2. What STO Provides

The purpose of the "STO" function is to provide a method of preventing the drive from creating torque in the motor in the absence of the "STO" input signals (Terminal 12 with respect to Terminal 13), this allows the drive to be incorporated into a complete safety control system where "STO" requirements need to be fulfilled.¹

The "STO" function can typically eliminate the need for electro-mechanical contactors with cross-checking auxiliary contacts as per normally required to provide safety functions.²

The drive has the "STO" Function built-in as standard and complies with the definition of "Safe torque off" as defined by IEC 61800-5-2:2007. The "STO" Function also corresponds to an uncontrolled stop in accordance with category 0 (Emergency Off), of IEC 60204-1. This means that the motor will coast to a stop when the "STO" function is activated, this method of stopping should be confirmed as being acceptable to the system the motor is driving.

The "STO" function is recognised as a fail safe method even in the case where the "STO" signal is absent and a single fault within the drive has occurred, the drive has been proven in respect of this by meeting the following safety standards:

	SIL (Safety Integrity Level)	PFH _D (Probability of dangerous Failures per Hour)	SFF (Safe failure fraction %)	Lifetime assumed
EN 61800-5-2	2 1.23E-09 1/h (0.12 % of S		50	20 Yrs

	PL (Performance level)	CCF (%) (Common Cause Failure)
EN ISO 13849-1	PL d	1

	SILCL
EN 62061	SILCL 2

Note: The values achieved above maybe jeopardised if the drive is installed outside of the Environmental limits detailed in section 10.1 "Environmental".

4.10.3. What STO does not provide



Disconnect and ISOLATE the drive before attempting any work on it. The "STO" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drive power terminals.



¹ Note: The "STO" function does not prevent the drive from an unexpected re-start. As soon as the "STO"inputs receive the relevant signal it is possible (subject to parameter settings) to restart automatically, Based on this, the function should not be used for carrying out short-term non-electrical machinery operations (such as cleaning or maintenance work).



²Note: In some applications additional measures may be required to fulfil the systems safety function needs: the "STO" function does not provide motor braking. In the case where motor braking is required a time delay safety relay and/or a mechanical brake arrangement or similar method should be adopted, consideration should be made over the required safety function when braking

The drive braking circuit alone cannot be relied upon as a fail safe method.



When using permanent magnet motors and in the unlikely event of a multiple output power devices failing then the motor could effectively rotate the motor shaft by 180/p degrees (Where p denotes number of motor pole pairs).

4.10.4. "STO" Operation

When the "STO" inputs are energised, the "STO" function is in a standby state, if the drive is then given a "Start signal/command" (as per the start source method selected in P1-13) then the drive will start and operate normally.

When the "STO" inputs are de-energised then the STO Function is activated and stops the drive (Motor will coast), the drive is now in "Safe Torque Off" mode.

To get the drive out of "Safe Torque Off" mode then any "Fault messages" need to be reset and the drive "STO" input needs to be re-energised.

4.10.5. "STO" Status and Monitoring

There are a number of methods for monitoring the status of the "STO" input, these are detailed below:

Drive Display

In Normal drive operation (Mains AC power applied), when the drives "STO" input is de-energised ("STO" Function activated) the drive will highlight this by displaying "InHibit", (Note: If the drive is in a tripped condition then the relevant trip will be displayed and not "InHibit").

Drive Output Relay

- Drive relay 1: Setting P2-15 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.
- Drive relay 2: Setting P2-18 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.

"STO" Fault Codes

Fault Code	Code Number	Description	Corrective Action
"Sto-F"	29	A fault has been detected within either of the internal channels of the "STO" circuit.	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner

4.10.6. "STO" Function response time

The total response time is the time from a safety related event occurring to the components (sum of) within the system responding and becoming safe. (Stop Category 0 in accordance with IEC 60204-1)

- The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the output of the drive being in a state that will not produce torque in the motor ("STO" active) is less than 1ms.
- The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the "STO" monitoring status changing state is less than 20ms
- The response time from the drive sensing a fault in the STO circuit to the drive displaying the fault on the display/Digital output showing drive not healthy is less than 20ms.

4.10.7. "STO" Electrical Installation

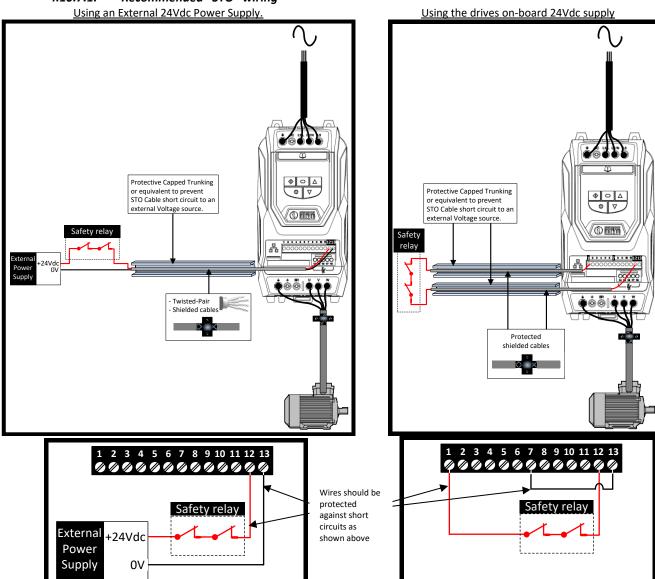


The "STO" wiring shall be protected from inadvertent short circuits or tampering which could lead to failure of the "STO" input signal, further guidance is given in the diagrams below.

In addition to the wiring guidelines for the "STO" circuit below, section 4.1.1 Recommended installation for EMC compliance should also be followed.

The drive should be wired as illustrated below; the 24Vdc signal source applied to the "STO" input can be either from the 24Vdc on the drive or from an External 24Vdc power supply.

4.10.7.1. Recommended "STO" wiring



Note: The Maximum cable length from Voltage source to the drive terminals should not exceed 25 mtrs.

4.10.8. External Power supply Specification.

Voltage Rating (Nominal)	24Vdc
STO Logic High	18-30Vdc (Safe torque off in standby)
Current Consumption (Maximum)	100mA

4.10.9. Safety Relay Specification.

The safety relay should be chosen so that at minimum it meets the safety standards in which the drive meets.

Standard Requirements	SIL2 or PLd SC3 or better (With Forcibly guided Contacts)
Number of Output Contacts 2 independent	
Switching Voltage Rating	30Vdc
Switching Current	100mA

4.10.10. Enabling the "STO" Function

The "STO" function is always enabled in the drive regardless of operating mode or parameter changes made by the user.

4.10.1. Testing the "STO" Function

Before commissioning the system the "STO" function should always be tested for correct operation, this should include the following tests:

- With the motor at standstill, and a stop command given to the drive (as per the start source method selected in P1-13):
 - De-energise the "STO" inputs (Drive will display ""InHibit").
 - o Give a start command (as per the start source method selected in P1-13) and check that the drive still displays "Inhibit" and that the operation is in line with the section 4.10.4 "STO" Operation and section 4.10.5 "STO" Status and Monitoring
- With the motor running normally (from the drive):
 - De-energise the "STO" inputs
 - Check that the drive displays "InHibit" and that the motor stops and that the operation is in line with the section and section 4.10.4 "STO" Operation and section 4.10.5 "STO" Status and Monitoring

4.10.2. "STO" Function Maintenance.

The "STO" function should be included within the control systems scheduled maintenance program so that the function is regularly tested for integrity (Minimum once per Year), furthermore the function should be integrity tested following any safety system modifications or maintenance work.

If drive fault messages are observed refer to section 11.1 on page 51 for further guidance.

4.11. Connecting a Brake Resistor

Optidrive P2 units feature an internal brake transistor, fitted as standard for all models. The brake resistor should be connected to the DC+ and BR Terminals of the drive.

The brake transistor is enabled using P1-05 (Refer to section 6.2 for further information).

Software protection against brake resistor overload is carried out within the drive. For correct protection

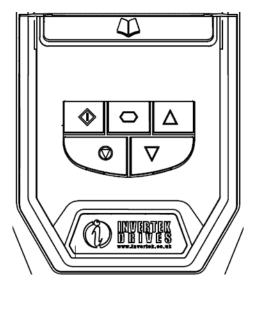
- Set P1-14 = 201
- Enter the resistance of the brake resistor in P6-19 (Ohms)
- Enter the power of the brake resistor in P6-20 (kW)

5. Managing the Keypad

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the keypad and display.

5.1. Keypad Layout and Function -LED Keypad

	NAVIGATE	Used to display real-time information, to access and exit parameter edit mode and to store parameter changes	
	UP	Used to increase speed in real-time mode or to increase parameter values in parameter edit mode	
	DOWN	Used to decrease speed in real-time mode or to decrease parameter values in parameter edit mode	
	RESET / STOP	Used to reset a tripped drive. When in Keypad mode is used to Stop a running drive.	
\Diamond	START	When in keypad mode, used to Start a stopped drive or to reverse the direction of rotation if bi-directional keypad mode is enabled	



5.2. Changing Parameters

Procedure	Display shows
Power on Drive	StoP
Press and hold the for >2 seconds	P I- 0 I
Press the Key	P 1-02
The and can be used to select the desired parameter	P I- 03 etc
Select the required parameter, e.g. P1-02	P I-02
Press the button	0.0
Use the and keys to adjust the value, e.g. set to 10	10.0
Press the key	P I-02
the parameter value is now adjusted and automatically stored. Press the key for >2 seconds to return to operating mode	StoP

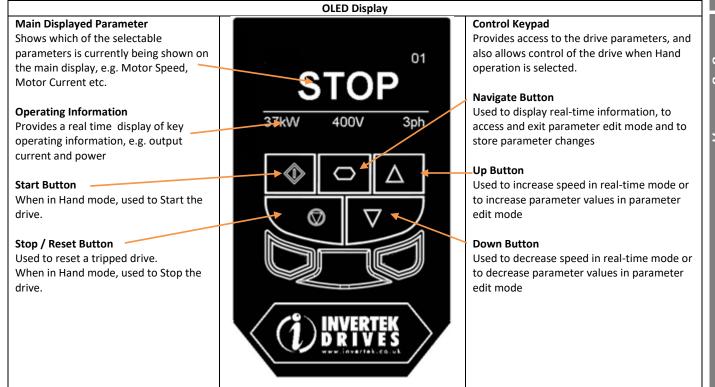
5.3. Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts

	Function	When Display shows	Press	Result	Example
Mainaging the heypad	Fast Selection of Parameter Groups Note : Parameter Group	P _{x-xx}		The next highest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P I - 10 Press + Display shows P2-0 1
ivialia5IIIE	Access must be enabled P1-14 = 101	P x-xx		The next lowest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P2-26 Press + V Display shows P I-0 I
	Select lowest Group Parameter	P x-xx	1 + 1	The first parameter of a group is selected	Display shows P - 10 Press + V Display shows P - 0
	Set Parameter to minimum value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)	\D +\ \D	The parameter is set to the minimum value	When editing P1-01 Display shows 50.0 Press + V Display shows 0.0
	Adjusting individual digits within a parameter value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)	+	Individual parameter digits can be adjusted	When editing P1-10 Display shows Press Display shows Display shows Press Display shows Press Display shows Display shows Display shows Etc

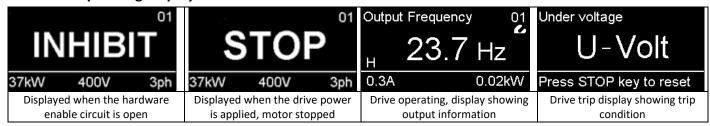
5.4. Drive Operating Displays

Display	Status			
StoP	Drive mains power applied, but no Enable or Run signal applied			
AULo-L	Motor Autotune in progress.			
Н х.х	Drive running, display shows output frequency (Hz)	Whilst the drive is running, the following displays can be		
Я х.х	Drive running, display shows motor current (Amps)	selected by briefly pressing the button on the drive.		
Р х.х	Drive Running, display shows motor power (kW)	Each press of the button will cycle the display through to		
E х.х	Drive Running, display shows customer selected units, see parameters P2-21 and P2-22	the next selection.		
EFr-54	Drive mains power not present, external 24 Volt control power supply present only			
I nh ibb	Output power hardware inhibited, hardware enable circuit open. External links are required to the STO inputs (terminals 12 and 13) as shown in section 4.9 Connection Diagram			
P-dEF	Parameters reset to factory default settings			
U-dEF	Parameters reset to User default settings			
For drive fault	code displays, refer to section 11.1 on page 51			

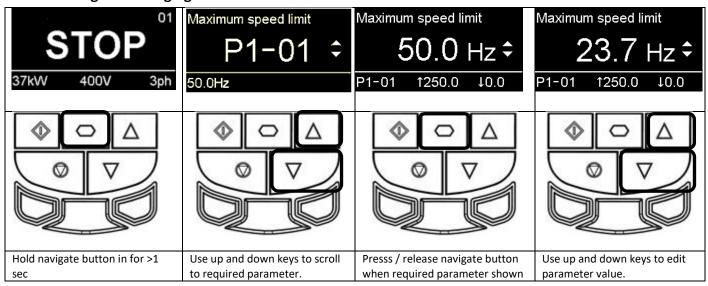
5.5. Keypad Layout and Function -OLED Keypad



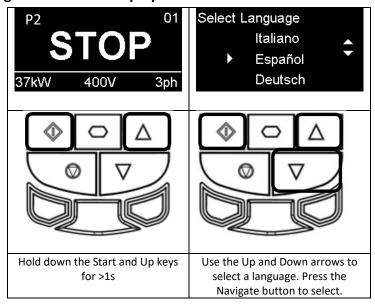
5.6. Drive Operating Displays



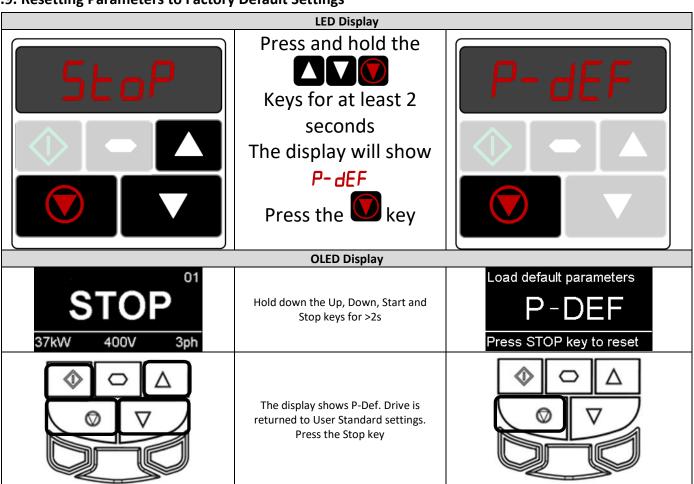
5.7. Accessing and Changing Parameter Values



5.8. Changing the Language on the OLED Display



5.9. Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings



5.10. Terminal Control

When delivered, the Optidrive is in the factory default state, meaning that it is set to operate in terminal control mode and all parameters have the default values as indicated in section 6.

- Connect the drive to the supply, ensuring the correct voltage and fusing / circuit breaker protection see section 10.2.
- Connect the motor to the drive, ensuring the correct star/delta connection for the voltage rating see section 4.6.
- Apply the mains power to the drive, then enter the motor data from motor nameplate; P1-07 = motor rated voltage, P1-08 = motor rated current, P1-09 = motor rated frequency.
- Connect the Drive Hardware Enable (STO) circuit as follows
 - Link Terminal 1 to Terminals 12 (STO +)
 - Link Terminal 9 to Terminal 13 (STO -)
- Connect a control switch between the control terminals 1 and 2 ensuring that the contact is open (drive disabled).
- Connect a potentiometer (1k Ω min to 10 k Ω max) between terminals 5 and 7, and the wiper to terminal 6.
- With the potentiometer set to zero, switch on the supply to the drive. The display will show 5top.
- Close the control switch, terminals 1-2. The drive is now 'enabled' and the output frequency/speed are controlled by the potentiometer. The display shows zero speed in Hz (H 0.0) with the potentiometer turned to minimum.
- Turn the potentiometer to maximum. The motor will accelerate to 50Hz, (60Hz for HP drives), the default value of P1-01, under the control of the acceleration ramp time P1-03.
- If the potentiometer is turned to minimum, the motor will decelerate to 0Hz, the default minimum speed set in P1-02, under the
 control of the deceleration ramp P1-04. The output speed can be adjusted anywhere between minimum and maximum speed using
 the potentiometer.
- the potentiometer.
 To display motor current (Amps), briefly press the (Navigate) key.
- Press again to display the motor power.
- Press again to return to speed display.
- To stop the motor, disable the drive by opening the control switch (terminals 1-2).
- If the enable/disable switch is opened the drive will decelerate to stop at which time the display will show 5toP.

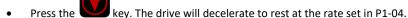
5.11. Keypad Control

To allow the Optidrive to be controlled from the keypad in a forward direction only, set P1-12 =1:

- Connect the drive to the supply, ensuring the correct voltage and fusing / circuit breaker protection see section 10.2.
- Connect the motor to the drive, ensuring the correct star/delta connection for the voltage rating see section 4.6.
- Apply the mains power to the drive, then enter the motor data from motor nameplate; P1-07 = motor rated voltage, P1-08 = motor rated current, P1-09 = motor rated frequency.
- Connect the Drive Hardware Enable (STO) circuit as follows
 - Link Terminal 1 to Terminals 12 (STO +)
 - o Link Terminal 9 to Terminal 13 (STO -)
- Connect a control switch between the control terminals 1 and 2 ensuring that the contact is open (drive disabled).
- Enable the drive by closing the switch between control terminals 1 & 2. The display will show 5toP.
- Press the key. The display shows H D.D.
- Press to increase speed.
- The drive will run forward, increasing speed until



• Press to decrease speed. The drive will decrease speed until is released. The rate of deceleration is limited by the setting in P1-04



- The display will finally show 5toP at which point the drive is disabled
- To preset a target speed prior to enable, press the key whilst the drive is stopped. The display will show the target speed, use



- Pressing the key will start the drive accelerating to the target speed.
- To allow the Optidrive to be controlled from the keypad in a forward and reverse direction, set P1-12 =2:
- Operation is the same as when P1-12=1 for start, stop and changing speed.
- Press the key. The display changes to H 0.0.
- Press to increase speed
- The drive will run forward, increasing speed until is released. Acceleration is limited by the setting in P1-03. The maximum speed is the speed set in P1-01.
- To reverse the direction of rotation of the motor, press the key aga

5.12. Operating in Sensorless Vector Speed Control Mode

Optidrive P2 can be programmed by the user to operate in Sensorless Vector mode, which provides enhanced low speed torque, optimum motor speed regulation regardless of load and accurate control of the motor torque. In most applications, the default Voltage Vector control mode will provide adequate performance, however if Sensorless Vector operation is required, use the following procedure.

- Ensure advanced parameter access is enabled by setting P1-14 = 101
- Enter the motor nameplate details into the relevant parameters as follows
 - o P1-07 Motor Rated Voltage
 - o P1-08 Motor Rated Current
 - o P1-09 Motor Rated Frequency
 - o (Optional) P1-10 Motor Rated Speed (Rpm)
 - o P4-05 Motor Power Factor
- Select Sensorless Vector control mode by setting P4-01 = 0
- Ensure that the motor is correctly connected to the drive
- Carry out a motor data Autotune by setting P4-02 = 1



The Autotune will begin immediately when P4-02 is set regardless of the status of the drive enable signal. Whilst the autotune procedure does not drive or spin the motor, the motor shaft may still turn slightly. It is not normally necessary to uncouple the load from the motor; however the user should ensure that no risk arises from the possible movement of the motor shaft.

It is essential that the correct motor data is entered into the relevant drive parameters. Incorrect parameter settings can result in poor or even dangerous performance.

6. Parameters

6.1. Parameter Set Overview

The Optidrive P2 Parameter set consists of 6 groups as follows:

- Group 0 Read Only Monitoring Parameters
- Group 1 Basic Configuration Parameters
- Group 2 Extended Parameters
- Group 3 PID Control Parameters
- Group 4 High Performance Motor Control Parameters
- Group 5 –Field Bus Parameters

When the Optidrive is reset to factory defaults, or is in its factory supplied state, only Group 1 Parameters can be accessed. In order to allow access to parameters from the higher level groups, P1-14 must be set to the same value as P2-40 (Default setting = 101). With this setting, parameter groups 1-5 can be accessed, along with the first 38 parameters in Group 0.

6.2. Parameter Group 1 – Basic Parameters

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units			
P1-01	Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit	P1-02	500.0	50.0 (60.0)	Hz / Rpm			
	Maximum output frequency or motor speed limit – Hz or rpm.				-			
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm							
P1-02	Minimum Frequency / Speed Limit	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm			
	Minimum speed limit – Hz or rpm.							
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm							
P1-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	See E	Below	5.0 / 10.0	Seconds			
	Acceleration ramp time from 0 to base speed (P-1-09) in seconds.							
	FS2 & FS3: 5.0 Seconds Default Setting, 0.01 Seconds Resolution, 600.0 Seconds	nds Maximum	1					
	FS4 – FS7: 10.0 Seconds Default Setting, 0.1 Seconds Resolution, 6000 Secon	nds Maximum						
P1-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	See E	Below	5.0 / 10.0	Seconds			
	Deceleration ramp time from base speed (P1-09) to standstill in seconds. W	hen set to zero	, fastest possi	ible ramp time	without trip			
	is activated							
	FS2 & FS3: 5.0 Seconds Default Setting, 0.01 Seconds Resolution, 600.0 Seconds	nds Maximum	1					
	FS4 – FS7: 10.0 Seconds Default Setting, 0.1 Seconds Resolution, 6000.0 Sec	onds Maximun	n					
P1-05	Stop Mode	0	3	0	-			
	0: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to	stop, with the	rate controlle	ed by P1-04 as	described			
	above. In this mode, the drive brake transistor (where fitted) is disabled.							
	1: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm	nediately disal	bled, and the	motor will coas	st			
	(freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the drive may possibly be re-enabled whilst the motor is							
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, the drive brake transistor (where fitted) is disabled.							
		the drive brak	ke transistor (v	where fitted) is	disabled.			
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode,	the drive brak	ke transistor (v	where fitted) is	disabled.			
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is immode.	the drive brak stop, with the nediately disal	te transistor (verate controlled)	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coas	disabled. described st			
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the sissibly be re-en	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coas abled whilst th	disabled. described st ne motor is			
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the similar bled, and the sessibly be re-enemabled in this	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coas abled whilst th s mode, howey	disabled. described st ne motor is			
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint.	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the resibly be re-enenabled in this ctivate when	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however to prince the coastable of t	disabled. described st ne motor is			
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is immediate (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive braconly activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the av	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the essibly be re-enenabled in thic ctivate when available brakin	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coas abled whilst the smode, however groups.	disabled. described st ne motor is			
P1-06	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled.	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the resibly be re-enenabled in this ctivate when	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however to prince the coastable of t	disabled. described st ne motor is			
P1-06	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint. 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the proposition of the proposi	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the av	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the essibly be re-enenabled in thic ctivate when available brakin	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coas abled whilst the smode, however groups.	disabled. described st ne motor is			
P1-06	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint. 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the properties of the propertie	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the av	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the resibly be re-enenabled in thictivate when a railable brakin	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the mode, however groups of torque.	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will			
P1-06	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint. 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the proportion of the proposed of the pro	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the av 0	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the resibly be re-enenabled in thictivate when realiable brakin	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the mode, however topping. g torque. 0	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will -			
P1-06	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest to selected (P4-01 = 2). Correct Stop.	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is re	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the resibly be re-enenabled in thictivate when realiable brakin 1 bonsumed by the duced. The Eneralistics of the control of t	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, howevestopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor with the smode, and motor will coastable to the smode, and motor will be drive and will be drive will be drive and wil	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will - otor when r is intended			
P1-06	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest to interest when enhanced V/F motor control mode is selected (P4-01 = 2). 0: Disabled 1: Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attempts to reduce the own operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output voltage applied to the for applications where the drive may operate for some periods of time with	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is re	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the resibly be re-enenabled in thictivate when realiable brakin 1 bonsumed by the duced. The Eneralistics of the control of t	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, howevestopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor with the smode, and motor will coastable to the smode, and motor will be drive and will be drive will be drive and wil	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will - otor when r is intended			
	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive brainly activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest to be considered when enhanced V/F motor control mode is selected (P4-01 = 2). 0: Disabled 1: Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attempts to reduce the own operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output voltage applied to the for applications where the drive may operate for some periods of time with constant or variable torque.	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may poske chopper is and will not a ncrease the average and erall energy cohe motor is reconstant speed	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the sistility be re-enenabled in this ctivate when sivallable brakin 1	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, howevestopping. It is a compared to the diversity of	disabled. described st de motor is ver it will - otor when r is intended her			
P1-06	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive brainly activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest to be considered when enhanced V/F motor control mode is selected (P4-01 = 2). 0: Disabled 1: Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attempts to reduce the own operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output voltage applied to the for applications where the drive may operate for some periods of time with constant or variable torque. Motor Rated Voltage	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may poske chopper is and will not a ncrease the average erall energy cohe motor is reconstant speed.	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the resibly be re-enenabled in thictivate when realiable brakin 1 bonsumed by the duced. The Eneralistics of the control of t	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, howevestopping. It is a compared to the diversity of	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will - otor when r is intended			
P1-07	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to be Energy Optimiser Only active when enhanced V/F motor control mode is selected (P4-01 = 2). 0: Disabled 1: Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attempts to reduce the owo operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output voltage applied to the for applications where the drive may operate for some periods of time with constant or variable torque. Motor Rated Voltage This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) voltage of the motor	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may poste chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts)	te transistor (verate controlle rate controlle bled, and the resible presented in this ctivate when reallable brakin 1 Insumed by the duced. The End and light mode Rating Dependented in the control of	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however, by the coastable of the coa	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will ctor when r is intended ther Volts			
P1-07	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to be Energy Optimiser Only active when enhanced V/F motor control mode is selected (P4-01 = 2). 0: Disabled 1: Enabled. When enabled, the Energy Optimiser attempts to reduce the owall operating at constant speeds and light loads. The output voltage applied to the for applications where the drive may operate for some periods of time with constant or variable torque. Motor Rated Voltage This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) voltage of the motor Motor Rated Current	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may poste chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts)	te transistor (verate controlle bled, and the sistility be re-enenabled in this ctivate when sivallable brakin 1	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however, by the coastable of the coa	disabled. described st de motor is ver it will - otor when r is intended her			
P1-07 P1-08	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint. 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest to see the second of the second o	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the av 0 erall energy co he motor is re constant speed (Volts) Drive	te transistor (verate controlle rate rate controlle rate rate rate rate rate rate rate rat	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however, and the coastabled whilst the smode, however, and the coastable with the coastable w	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will ctor when r is intended ther Volts			
P1-07 P1-08	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint. 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest to see the second of the second o	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may postike chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10	te transistor (verate controlle rate controlle bled, and the resible presented in this ctivate when reallable brakin 1 Insumed by the duced. The End and light mode Rating Dependented in the control of	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however, by the coastable of the coa	disabled. described st se motor is ver it will ctor when r is intended ther Volts			
P1-07 P1-08 P1-09	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the set of the motor of the set of the motor of the set of the s	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10 or	te transistor (verate controlle rate rate rate rate rate rate rate rat	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coas abled whilst the mode, however, and modern to load, whether modent to 150 (60)	disabled. described st the motor is per it will control when resistanted ther Volts Amps Hz			
P1-07 P1-08 P1-09	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint. 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the set	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may post ke chopper is and will not a norease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10 or 0	te transistor (verate controlle rate rate rate rate rate rate rate rat	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the mode, however, and modern to load, whether modent to load, whether modern to load, wh	disabled. described st the motor is per it will			
P1-07	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bray only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the set	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10 or 0 otor. When set	te transistor (verate controlle rate rate controlle rate rate rate rate rate rate rate rat	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however stopping. It is a compared to the smode of	disabled. described st the motor is per it will control when resistantended ther Volts Amps Hz Rpm all speed			
P1-07 P1-08 P1-09	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the set o	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10 or 0 otor. When set otor is disabled	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the resibled, and the resibled in this ctivate when revailable brakin 1 bushed by the duced. The End and light mode Rating Dependence Rating Dependence Rating Dependence Control Contro	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the mode, however, and the mode of the mo	disabled. described st the motor is per it will control when resistantended ther Volts Amps Hz Rpm all speed e motor			
P1-07 P1-08 P1-09	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the set o	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10 or 0 otor. When set otor is disabled y will now show	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the resibled, and the resibled in this ctivate when revailable brakin 1 bonsumed by the duced. The End and light mode Rating Dependence Rating Depe	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however to pping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor of the properties of the propert	disabled. described st se motor is yer it will - otor when r is intended her Volts Amps Hz Rpm all speed e motor			
P1-07 P1-08 P1-09	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the set o	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10 or 0 otor. When set otor is disabled will now show peeds etc. will	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the resibled, and the resibled in this ctivate when revailable brakin 1 bonsumed by the duced. The End and light mode Rating Dependence Rating Depe	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however stopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor and motor of the smode, however stopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor of the smode, whether the smode, however stopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor of the smode, whether the smode, whether the smode, whether the smode, whether the smode, which is the smode, and the smode, and the smode, which is the smode, and the smode, and the smode, where the smode, and the s	disabled. described st se motor is yer it will otor when r is intended her Volts Amps Hz Rpm all speed e motor rpm. All			
P1-07 P1-08 P1-09	still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. In this mode, 2: Ramp To Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive will ramp to above. The Optidrive Brake chopper is also enabled in this mode. 3: Coast to Stop. When the enable signal is removed, the drive output is imm (freewheel) to stop. If the load can continue to rotate due to inertia, and the still rotating, the spin start function (P2-26) should be enabled. The drive bra only activate when required during a change in the drive frequency setpoint, 4: AC Flux Braking. As Option 0, but additionally, AC Flux braking is used to interest of the set o	the drive brak stop, with the mediately disal drive may pos ke chopper is and will not a ncrease the average of the motor is reconstant speed (Volts) Drive 10 or 0 otor. When set otor is disabled will now show peeds etc. will	te transistor (verate controlled) bled, and the resibled, and the resibled in this ctivate when revailable brakin 1 bonsumed by the duced. The End and light mode Rating Dependence Rating Depe	where fitted) is ed by P1-04 as motor will coastabled whilst the smode, however stopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor and motor of the smode, however stopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor of the smode, whether the smode, however stopping. g torque. 0 de drive and motor of the smode, whether the smode, whether the smode, whether the smode, whether the smode, which is the smode, and the smode, and the smode, which is the smode, and the smode, and the smode, where the smode, and the s	disabled. described st se motor is yer it will otor when r is intended her Volts Amps Hz Rpm all speed e motor rpm. All			

	Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
9	P1-11	V/F Mode Voltage Boost	0.0	Drive Rating	g Dependent	%
S		Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output fre	quencies, in o	rder to improv	ve low speed a	ind starting
torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current and temper may be required. An automatic setting (AULa) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive will automatically adparameters measured during an autotune. P1-12 Primary Command Source Mode					ventilation of	the motor
may be required.						
Ē	An automatic setting (Auto) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive will automatically adjust this parameter based on				ter based on t	he motor
ar		parameters measured during an autotune.				
۵	P1-12	Primary Command Source Mode	0	6	0	-
		0: Terminal Control . The drive responds directly to signals applied to the con				
		1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forwar		, ,		, ·
		2: Bi-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward a		rections using	an external or	remote
		Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and rev				
		3: PID Control . The output frequency is controlled by the internal PID control				
		4: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is	present, othe	rwise control	is from the fie	ldbus option
		module interface				
		5: Slave Mode. The drive acts as a Slave to a connected Optidrive operating in Master Mode				
	D4 42	6 : CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interfa		24	4	
	P1-13	Digital Inputs Function Select	0	21	1	-
		Defines the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setting in				
	D4 44	P1-12. See section 7.1 for more information.				
	P1-14	Extended Menu Access Code	0	30000	0	-
		Parameter Access Control. The following settings are applicable:				
		P1-14 = P2-40 = 101 : Allows access to Extended Parameter Groups 0 – 5				1
		P1-14 = P6-30 = 201 = Allows access to all parameter groups (Intended for ex	perienced use	rs only, usage	is not describe	ed in this
		User Guide)				

7. Digital Input Functions

7.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter P1-13

	Digital Input 1 (Terminal 2)	Digital Input 2 (Terminal 3)	Digital Input 3 (Terminal 4)			alog Input 1 erminal 6)	Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10)	
0	User defined	User defined	User defined	l	Jser define		User defined	
	O: Stop	O: Forward	O: Selected Speed Ref	O. Coloated Cased Def			O: Preset speed 1	
1	C: Run	C: Reverse	C: Preset speed 1, 2	P	analog 1 Sp	peed reference	C: Preset speed 2	
			Digital input 3	Analog	input 1	Analog input 2	Preset Speed	
			Off	01		Off	Preset Speed 1	
			On	01	ff	Off	Preset Speed 2	
	O. Ston	O. Forward	Off	0	n	Off	Preset Speed 3	
2	O: Stop	O: Forward	On	0	n	Off	Preset Speed 4	
	C: Run	C: Reverse	Off	01	ff	On	Preset Speed 5	
			On	01	ff	On	Preset Speed 6	
			Off	0	n	On	Preset Speed 7	
			On	0	n	On	Preset Speed 8	
3	O: Stop C: Run	O: Forward C: Reverse	O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1	A	nalog 1 Sp	peed reference	Analog torque reference	
	O: Stop	O: Forward	O: Selected Speed Ref				O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04)	
4	C: Run	C: Reverse	C: Preset speed 1	A	analog 1 Sp	peed reference	C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾	
	O: Stop	O: Forward	O: Selected Speed Ref					
5	C: Run	C: Reverse	C: Analog input 2	F	nalog 1 Sp	peed reference	Analog 2 Speed reference	
		O: Forward	O: Selected Speed Ref				External trip 2)	
6	O: Stop		•	A	nalog 1 Sp	eed reference	•	
	C: Run	C: Reverse	C: Preset speed 1				O: trip C: Run	
			Digital input 3	Analog		Preset Speed	4	
_	O: Stop	O: Forward	Off	01		Preset Speed 1	External trip 2)	
7	C: Run	C: Reverse	On	01		Preset Speed 2	O: trip C: Run	
]	3	Off	0		Preset Speed 3	Jp C. Maii	
			On	0		Preset Speed 4		
			Digital input 3	Analog		Preset Speed		
	O: Stop	O: Forward	Off	01		Preset Speed 1	O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04)	
8	C: Run	C: Reverse	On	01		Preset Speed 2	C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25)	
	C. Null	C. NEVELSE	Off	0		Preset Speed 3	5. Decel ramp 2 (F2-23)	
			On	0	n	Preset Speed 4		
			Digital input 3	Analog	input 1	Preset Speed		
	O: Stop	O: Forward	Off	01	ff	Preset Speed 1	O: Selected Speed Ref	
9			On	01	ff	Preset Speed 2	· ·	
	C: Run	C: Reverse	Off	0	n	Preset Speed 3	C: Preset speed 1 4	
			On	0	n	Preset Speed 4	7	
	O: Stop	O: Forward	Normally Open (N.O.)		Norma	lly Open (N.O.)	O: Selected Speed Ref	
10	C: Run	C: Reverse	Close to increase speed			o reduce speed	C: Preset speed 1	
	O: Stop	O: Stop	O: Selected Speed Ref	'	0.000 t	o reduce speed	O: Preset speed 1	
11	C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev	C: Preset speed 1, 2		Analog	1 Speed reference	C: Preset speed 2	
	C: Kull FWu	C: Run Rev		AI		A 2	<u> </u>	
			Digital input 3	Analog	-	Analog input 2	Preset Speed	
			Off	01		Off	Preset Speed 1	
			On	01		Off	Preset Speed 2	
4.3	O: Stop	O: Stop	Off	0		Off	Preset Speed 3	
12	C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev	On	0		Off	Preset Speed 4	
			Off	01		On		
	I					Q	Preset Speed 5	
			On	01		On	Preset Speed 6	
			Off	0	n	On	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7	
			Off On		n		Preset Speed 6	
13	O: Stop	O: Stop	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref	0	n n	On	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7	
13	C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1	0	n n	On On	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference	
	C: Run Fwd O: Stop	C: Run Rev O: Stop	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref	0	n Analog 1	On On	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04)	
	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1	0	n Analog 1	On On Speed reference	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference	
14	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev O: Stop	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref	0	Analog 1	On On Speed reference	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾	
14	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2	0	Analog 1	On On Speed reference	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference	
14 15	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev O: Stop	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref	0	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1	On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾	
14 15	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2	0	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1	On On Speed reference	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference	
14 15	C: Run Fwd O: Stop	C: Run Rev O: Stop	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref	0	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1	On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾	
14 15	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset Speed Ref C: Preset Speed Ref	0	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1	On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3	O	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1	On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off	O O O Analog	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Input 1 Iff	On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) Analog 2 Speed reference External trip 2 O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On	Analog	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Input 1 Iff	On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On	Analog O:	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff	On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3	Analog O O O Analog	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On	Analog O:	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff input 1 iff input 1 iff	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3	Analog Of Of Analog Of Of Of Analog Of	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff inn input 1 iff iff inn input 1 iff iff inn inf iff iff inn inf iff iff	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Off On Off On Off On Off	Analog O: O: O: O: O: O: O: Analog O:	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff in in input 1 iff iff in in in input 1 iff iff in	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Off On Off On Off On Off	Analog O: O: O: O: O: O: Analog O:	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff iff in in input 1 iff iff in in input 1 iff iff in in in input 1	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Digital input 3	Analog O: O: O: O: O: O: Analog O: O: O: Analog O: O: Analog	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff in input 1 iff iff in in input 1 iff iff in in input 1 iff iff in input 1	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25)	
14 15 16 17	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Digital input 3	Analog O Analog O Analog O Analog O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff iff in input 1 iff in input 1 iff	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run	
14 15 16 17	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On	Analog O Analog O Analog O O Analog O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff iff in in input 1 iff iff in in input 1 iff iff iff in in input 1 iff iff iff iff in in input 1 iff iff iff iff in in input 1 iff iff iff iff in in input 1	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25)	
14 15 16 17	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On Or Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Or Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Or Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Or Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 Or Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Off	Analog O Analog O Analog O O Analog O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff iff in input 1 iff iff iff iff iff in input 1 iff iff iff iff iff iff iff iff iff if	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25) O: Selected Speed Ref	
14 15 16 17	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Off	Analog O Analog O Analog O O Analog O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff in in input 1 iff iff in input 1 iff iff in input 1 iff iff input 1 iff inp	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 5 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25) O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 4	
14 15 16 17 18	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On On Off On Off On On On Off On	Analog Oi Oi Oi Analog Oi	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff inn input 1 iff inn inn inn inn inn inn inn inn inn	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Open (N.O.)	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25) O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 4 O: Selected Speed Ref	
13 14 15 16 17 18	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On Off	Analog Oi Oi Oi Analog Oi	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff inn input 1 iff inn inn inn inn inn inn inn inn inn	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 5 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25) O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 4	
14 15 16 17 18	C: Run Fwd O: Stop C: Run Fwd	C: Run Rev O: Stop C: Run Rev	Off On O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Analog input 2 O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 Digital input 3 Off On Off On Digital input 3 Off On On Off On Off On On On Off On	Analog Oi Oi Oi Analog Oi	Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 Analog 1 input 1 iff inn input 1 iff inn inn inn inn inn inn inn inn inn	On On On Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Speed reference Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 4 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 1 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 3 Preset Speed 4 Open (N.O.)	Preset Speed 6 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 7 Preset Speed 8 Analog torque reference O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P8-11) ¹⁾ Analog 2 Speed reference External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run External trip ²⁾ O: trip C: Run O: Decel ramp 1 (P1-04) C: Decel ramp 2 (P2-25) O: Selected Speed Ref C: Preset speed 1 4 O: Selected Speed Ref	

The "Selected Speed Reference" referred to in the above table is determined by the value set in P1-12 (Control Mode) :

P1-12 (control Mode)	Selected Speed Reference
0 : Terminal Mode	Analog input 1
1 : Keypad Mode (uni-directional)	Digital Potentiometer
2 : Keypad Mode (bi-directional)	Digital Potentiometer
3 : User PID mode	PID controller output
4 : Fieldbus Control	Speed reference via Fieldbus
5 : Slave Mode	Speed reference via Optibus

Note

- 1) To access P8-11, set P1-14 = 201
- 2) If a motor thermistor (PTC type only, or normally closed thermal switch contact) is to be connected, this must be selected in P2-33. Connect the thermistor between terminal 1 and terminal 10.
- 3) When P1-12 = 0 and P 1-13 = 10 or 20, the Motorised Pot / Keypad reference is automatically selected to be the Selected Speed Reference

8. Extended Parameters

8.1. Parameter Group 2 - Extended parameters

	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units				
P2-01	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 1	P1-02	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm				
2-02	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 2	P1-02	P1-01	10.0	Hz / Rpm				
2-03	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 3	25.0	Hz / Rpm						
2-04	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 4	P1-01	50.0 (60.0)	Hz / Rpm					
2-05	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 5 P1-02 P1-01 0.0 Hz / I								
2-06	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 6 P1-02 P1-01 0.0 Hz / I								
2-07	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 7 P1-02 P1-01 0.0 Hz /								
2-08	Preset / Jog Frequency / Speed 8 P1-02 P1-01 0.0 Hz / R								
	Preset Speeds / Frequencies selected by digital inputs depending on	-	3.						
	If P1-10 = 0, the values are entered as Hz. If P1-10 > 0, the values are	entered as Rpm.							
	Setting a negative value will reverse the direction of motor rotation.								
2-09	Skip Frequency Centre Point	P1-02	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm				
2-10	Skip Frequency Band Width	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm				
	The Skip Frequency function is used to avoid the Optidrive operating								
	which causes mechanical resonance in a particular machine. Paramet								
	and is used conjunction with P2-10. The Optidrive output frequency								
	and P1-04 respectively, and will not hold any output frequency within				lied to the				
	drive is within the band, the Optidrive output frequency will remain a								
2-11	Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Function Select	0	11	8	-				
	Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC								
	0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive is enabled (F								
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches the setpoint frequency								
			int frequency						
	3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero	speed							
	3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed	speed ds the adjustable lir	nit						
	3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim	nit						
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit	nit it	e adjustable lim	i t				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp	nit it ut 2 exceeds the						
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must 1	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must 1 switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17.	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must I switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must I switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must Is switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable limi adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
2-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must I switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the bel	naviour. The out	tput will				
2-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applien Note: When using settings 4 - 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 - 100% Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the beh return to Logic	naviour. The out	tput will				
2-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must is switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 – 100% Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format U 0- 10 = 0 to 10V.	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the beh return to Logic	naviour. The out	tput will				
2-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must Is switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 – 100% Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format U	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the beh return to Logic	naviour. The out	tput will				
2-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must Is switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 – 100% Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10V. U ID- D = 10 to 0V, R D-2D = 0 to 20mA	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the beh return to Logic	naviour. The out	tput will				
2-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must Is switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 – 100% Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format U	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the beh return to Logic	naviour. The out	tput will				
2-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must 1 switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 – 100% Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format U	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the beh return to Logic	naviour. The out	tput will				
22-12	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceed 5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds 6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must Is switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value program below the value programmed in P2-17. Analog Output Mode 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 – 100% Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format U	speed ds the adjustable lin the adjustable lim e adjustable limit d to the Analog Inp be used together to	nit it ut 2 exceeds the o control the beh return to Logic	naviour. The out	tput will				

Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC

- 0: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive is enabled (Running)
- 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive
- 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches the setpoint frequency
- 3 : Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed
- 4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adjustable limit
- **5 : Output Current >= Limit**. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the adjustable limit
- **6**: Output Toque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the adjustable limit
- 7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. Logic when the signal applied to the Analog Input 2 exceeds the adjustable limit Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used together to control the behaviour. The output will switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in P2-16, and return to Logic 0 when the signal falls below the value programmed in P2-17.

Analog Output Mode

- 8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P-01
- 9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08
- 10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque
- 11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 150% of drive rated power
- 12: PID Output. Output from the internal PID Controller, 0 100%

	Optiditive ODF-2 Osei Guide Nevi	1								
Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units					
P2-14	Analog Output 2 (Terminal 11) Format	See	Below	U 0- 10	-					
<u>n</u>	U D- ID = 0 to 10V									
2	U IO-O = 10 to 0V									
P2-15	User Relay 1 Output (Terminals 14, 15 & 16) Function select 0 7 1 -									
5	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 1. The relay has three output terminals, Logic 1 indicates the relay is active, and									
2	therefore terminals 14 and 15 will be linked together.									
	0: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the motor is enabled 1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and no fault	ovicts								
5	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency mate		int frequency							
ָּדָּ	3: Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive output frequency to									
P2-15	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the									
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the	•								
	6 : Output Torque >= Limit . Logic 1 when the motor torque exceeds the a	-								
	7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. 1 Logic when the signal applied to	_								
	Note : When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be us switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed									
	below the value programmed in P2-17.	i III F 2-10, anu	return to Logic	o when the sign	iai iaiis					
	8 : Reserved. No Function									
	9 : Reserved. No Function									
	10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when the internally programmable mainte	nance timer h	as elapsed.							
	11 : Drive Ready. Logic 1 when drive is not tripped, STO circuit is closed, r	nains supply p	resent, hardwar	e enable input	oresent.					
	12: Drive Tripped. Logic one when the drive has tripped and the display s									
	13 : STO Status. Logic 1 when both STO inputs are present and the drive in				1.15					
D2 16	14 : PID Error >= Limit. The PID Error (difference between setpoint and fe Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output									
P2-16	1)	P2-17	200.0	100.0	%					
P2-17	Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output	0.0	P2-16	0.0	%					
	1)									
	Used in conjunction with some settings of Parameters P2-11 & P2-15.									
P2-18	User Relay 2 Output (Terminals 17 & 18) Function select	0	8	0	-					
	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 2. The relay has two output	terminals, Log	gic 1 indicates th	e relay is active	, and					
	therefore terminals 17 and 18 will be linked together.									
	0 : Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the motor is enabled	:-								
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and no fault 2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency mate		int fraguancy							
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive output frequency to									
	4 : Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the									
	5 : Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the	-								
	6: Output Torque >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor torque exceeds the a	•								
	7 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. 1 Logic when the signal applied to	•	•	•						
	8: Hoist Brake Control. The relay can be used to control the motor holding	ng brake on a h	oist. Contact yo	ur local Inverte	k Sales					
	Partner for further information on using this feature. Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-19 and P2-20 must be us	and togather to	control the beh	aviour The our	النبيد بينايا					
	switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed									
	below the value programmed in P2-20.	1 III 1 2 13, and	return to Logic	o when the sign	iai rans					
	9 : Reserved. No Function									
	10 : Maintenance Due. Logic 1 when the internally programmable mainte	nance timer h	as elapsed.							
	11: Drive Ready. Logic 1 when drive is not tripped, STO circuit is closed, r			e enable input	oresent.					
	12 : Drive Tripped. Logic one when the drive has tripped and the display s									
	13: STO Status. Logic 1 when both STO inputs are present and the drive is 14: PID Error >= Limit. The PID Error (difference between setpoint and fe			al to the progra	mmad limit					
P2-19	Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (Analog Output 2 / Relay Output 2)	P2-20	200.0	100.0	%					
P2-20	Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (Analog Output 2 / Relay Output 2)	0.0	P2-19	0.0	%					
	Used in conjunction with some settings of Parameters P2-13 & P2-18.		7	515	, ,					
P2-21	Display Scaling Factor	-30.000	30.000	0.000	-					
P2-22	Display Scaling Source	0	2	0	-					
	P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive to display an alter									
	to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the output freq									
	If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor	entered in P2-	-21, and displaye	ed whilst the dr	ive is					
	running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.									
	P2-22 Options O: Motor Speed									
	0: Motor Speed 1: Motor Current									
	2: Analog Input 2									
	3: P0-80 Value									

www.invertekdrives.com

38

P2-22 Zero Speed Holding Time Determines the time for which the drive output frequency is held at zero when stopping, before the drive output is disabled. P2-24 Effective Switching Frequency Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and factory default parameters estiting depend on the drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing' noise from the motor, and improve the output current wavefurn, at the expense of incressed drive losses. Refer to section 0 for further information regardia goveration at higher workfung frequency. P2-25 Zero December of Incressed drive losses. Refer to section 0 for further information regardia goveration at higher workfung frequency. P2-26 Zero December of the section of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power leading operation at higher digital impact (dependent on the setting of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power least 19-23 in 2-24 (digital impact) of the parameter of the selected by digital impact (dependent on the setting of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power least 19-23 in 2-24 (digital impact) of the parameter of the setting of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power least 19-23 (digital impact) of the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2 : Enabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. P2-27 Standby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidive output with be disabled, and the display will show \$5-6-604*. The function is disabled if P2-77 = 0.0 Active in Keypad mode (P1-12-13 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12-5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjuted using an analog tim or officer. 9-2-30 Share speed Stalling Control.	Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
### Effective Switching Frequency. The range of settings available and factory default parameter setting depend and featory default parameter setting depend and featory default parameter setting depend and featory default parameter setting depend and rive power and voltage rating, trigher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringing' noise from the motor, and improve the output current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Refer to section 0 for further information regarding operation at higher switching frequency. **P2-25** 25** 26** 26** 26** 26** 27** 27** 27** 27	P2-23	Zero Speed Holding Time	0.0	60.0	0.2	Seconds
Fiffictive power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and factory default parameter setting depend on the drive power and voltage rating, higher frequencies reduce the audible ringing noise from the motor, and improve the output current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Refer to section 0 for further information regarding operation at higher switching frequency. 2 And Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be programmed into the Optidrive, which can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1.13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power loss if P2.38 = 2. When set to 0.0. the drive will coast to stop. 2 Fig. 5 pin Start Enable 1 Standbed 1 Shaded Shaded 1 Shaded Shaded 1 Shaded Shad		Determines the time for which the drive output frequency is held at zero	when stopping	, before the driv	ve output is disa	abled
drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the auditive 'ringing' noise from the motor, and improve the output current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Refer to section 0 for further information at higher waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Refer to section 0 for further information regarding operation at higher waveform, at the section of the setting of 1-13 or selected by digital impits (dependent on the setting of 1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power loss if P2-38 = 2. When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. P2-26 Spin Start Enable 0 1 1 0 - 0. 10 islabled 1. Enabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine if the motor is already rotating, and will begin to control the motor from its current speed. A hort delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2. Enabled of Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. P2-27 Standby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for a least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Sendby. The function is disabled in 19-227 = 0.0. 2 Save Speed Scaling Control Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 1 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 2 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Objital Speed x P2-29) x Analog	P2-24					
current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses. Refer to section 0 for further information regarding operation at higher switching frequency. 2 And Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be programmed into the Optidrive, which can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power loss if P2-38 = 2. When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. 2 Is a power loss of P2-38 = 2. When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. 3 Is fanabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine if the motor is already rotating, and will begin to control the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2 Is fanabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. 2 Isandby Mode Timer 2 Isandby Mode Timer 3 Stardby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, by Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Sendby. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. 2 Stardby Mode Timer 3 Stardby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, who published to output will be disabled, and the display will show Sendby. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. 2 Stardby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed or at least the set time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed of P2-29 = 0.0. 2 Stardby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed of P2-29 = 0.0. 2 Stardby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed of P2-29 = 0.0. 2 Stardby Mode Timer This parameter defines to manage time or off						
yellowing frequency. witching frequency. witching frequency. witching frequency. which pare deceleration Ramp Time 0.00 240.0 0.00 Seconds This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be programmed into the Optidrive, which can be selected by digital injust (dependent on the setting of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power loss if P2-38 = 2. P2-26 Spin Start Bable 0 1 1 0 - 0 1 0 10- 0 1 0 10- 0 2 50.0 0 0.0 Seconds This parameter defines time period, whereby If the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show \$5-ndb\$. The function is disabled the least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show \$5-ndb\$. The function is disabled in P2-27 = 0.0 Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12-5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or orffect. 0 : Obsabled. No scaling or offset: a spiled. 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference 2 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference 2 : Shee Speed Scaling factor or 10 to 70 vit Signal (Uni-polar) 1 0 : 0 : 10 to 70 vit Signal (Uni-polar) 2 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 : 0 :		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			•	•
2.2 and Deceleration Ramp Time This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be programmed into the Opticity, which can be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power loss if P2-38 = 2. P2-26 Spin Start Enable □ 0 1 □ 0 □ □ 1 □ 0 □ □ 0 □ 1 □ 0 □ □ 1 □ 0 □ □ 0 □ 1 □ 0 □ □ 0 □ 1 □ 0 □ □ 1 □ 0 □ 0 □ □ 2 trabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine if the motor is already rotating, and will begin to control the motor from its current begod. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2 trabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed of or at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show \$5-nde9. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. Slave Speed Scaling Control □ 2 Slave Speed Scaling Control □ 3 A 0 □ . Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analogy time or office. □ 1 Shart Speed Scaling post of Sect a spipled. □ 1 Actual Speed = 0 (pittal Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference □ 3 Actual Speed = 0 (pittal Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference □ 3 Actual Speed = 0 (pittal Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference □ 3 Actual Speed = 0 (pittal Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference □ 3 Actual Speed = 0 (pittal Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference □ 3 Actual Speed = 0 (pittal Speed x P2-29) x Analog input 1 Reference □ 3 An			ion o for furthe	r information re	egarding operat	ion at nigher
This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be programmed into the Optidrive, which can be selected by digital injust (dependent on the setting of 1-12) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power loss if P2-38 = 2. When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. P2-26 Spin Start Enable 0 1 1 0	D2-25		0.00	240.0	0.00	Seconds
digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13) or selected automatically in the case of a mains power loss if P2-38 = 2. When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. 9. Spin Start Enable 1. Enabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine if the motor is already rotating, and will begin to control the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2. Enabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. P2-27. Standby Moder Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show \$E-ndb9. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. 9. Slave Speed Scaling Control Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 9. Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1. Actual Speed a Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed a Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed a Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed a Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed a Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed a Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 5 Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed a Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed a Cligital Individual interpolation of the signal level falls below 3mA r + C2-0 to 10 x Olay Signal (Indi-polar) 1. 0. 0. 10 to 10 x Olay Signal (Indi-polar) 1. 0. 0. 10 to 10 x Olay Signal (Indi-polar) 1. 0. 0. 10 to 10 x Olay Signal (Indi-polar) 1. 0. 0. 10 to 10 x Olay Signal (Indi-polar) 2. 0. 0. 10 to 10 x Olay Signal (Indi-polar) 2. 0. 0. 10 to 10 x Olay	12-23					
When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop. 2. Sapin star table 3. Is nabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine if the motor is already rotating, and will begin to control the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2. Is nabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. 2. Is nabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. P2-27 Standby Mode Timer 1. O. 0. 250.0. 0.0. Seconds This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive outputs will be disabled and the display will show St-ndby. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. Active in keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or driset. 2. Plaubled. As a sing of effect is a pried. 3. Actual Speed 2 (Digital Speed x P2-29) A nalog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 2 (Digital Speed x P2-29) A nalog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 3 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 3 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 3 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 3 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 3 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 4 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 5 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 5 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 5 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 5 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 5 (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3. Actual Speed 5 (D						
P2-26 Spin start Enable O 1 0 - 10 Dababled 1: Enabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine if the motor is already rotating, and will begin to control the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2: Enabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. P2-27 Standby Moder Timer D. 0 250.0 0.0 Seconds This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled. and the display will show Sex-deb! The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0 Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12-5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 2: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Referen			,	aa po e		
1: Enabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine if the motor is already rotating, and will begin to control the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2: Enabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. P2-27 Standby Moder Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show S2-neb9. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. Slave Speed Scaling Control Active in Keypald mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12-5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0: Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 72: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 73: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 74: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 75: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 76: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 77: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 78: Actual Speed - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 79: Slave Speed Scaling Ractor 70: Digital - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 79: Digital - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 79: Digital - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 79: Digital - Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 80: Analog Input 1 Refere	P2-26		0	1	0	-
the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when starting motors which are not turning. 2 : Enabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. 7 in the parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show \$Exable. The function is disabled for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show \$Exable. The function is disabled for 2.27 = 0.0. 8 Jave Speed Scaling Control Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trum or offset. 0 : Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 5 : Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 1 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 2 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 3 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 4 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 4 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 5 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 6 Up - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) 7 Up - 20 to 2 Dan A Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA 2 Up - 20 to 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA 2 Up - 20 to 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA 2 Up - 20 to 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA 3 Up - 20 to 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA 4 Up - 20 to 4 to 20mA Signal,		0 : Disabled			•	
2: Enabled for Coast, Trip or after Mains Loss. Spin start is active only following the listed conditions, otherwise spin start is disabled. 72: Standby Mode Timer This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at innimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show Senably. The function is disabled if P2:27 = 0.0. 8		1: Enabled. When enabled, on start up the drive will attempt to determine	ne if the motor	is already rotati	ing, and will be	gin to control
disabled. disabled.		the motor from its current speed. A short delay may be observed when st	tarting motors	which are not tu	ırning.	
This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show 5Ernb9. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. Slave Speed Scaling Control Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12-5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. O Disabled No scaling or offset is applied. 1: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 2: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 1: 0-10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 0-10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 0-10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 0-10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 0-10 = 0 to 20 mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4*-20 if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 = 4 to 20 mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4*-20 if it he signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 = 4 to 20 mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4*-20 if it he signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 = 4 to 20 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 = 4 to 20 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 + 2 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 + 2 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 + 2 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 + 2 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 + 2 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA - + 20 = 0 to 20 mA Signal, the Optidr			llowing the liste	ed conditions, o	therwise spin st	art is
This parameter defines time period, whereby if the drive operates at minimum speed for at least the set time period, the Optidrive output will be disabled, and the display will show <u>Sk-ndb4</u> . The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0. P2-28 Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. O: Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference Slave Speed Scaling Factor Used in conjunction with P2-28. P2-30 Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format Used in conjunction with P2-28. P2-31 Used in conjunction with P2-28. P2-32 Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. P2-34 Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference Used in conjunction with P2-28. P2-35 Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. P2-36 Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. P2-37 Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. P2-38 Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Conjunction with P2-28. Analog Input 1 (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference See Below Used In Con						
output will be disabled, and the display will show Standby. The function is disabled if P2-27 = 0.0 P2-28 Slave Speed Scaling Control Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. O: Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = Cligital Speed x P2-29 Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = Cligital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 92-29 Slave Speed Scaling Factor Used in conjunction with P2-28. P2-30 Analog Input 1 (Ierminal 6) Format U	P2-27					
Slave Speed Scaling Control Active in Reypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or 2) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. O. Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1. Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) 2. Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) 3. Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) 3. Actual Speed 3. Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) 3. Actual Speed 3. Actual					t time period, ti	ne Optidrive
Active in Keypad mode (P1-12 = 1 or z) and Slave mode (P1-12=5) only. The keypad reference can be multiplied by a preset scaling factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. O: Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = Cligital Speed x P2-29 Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = Cligital Speed x P2-29 Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = Cligital Speed x P2-29 Analog Input 1 Reference 92-29 Slave Speed Scaling Factor See Below U Q - ID See Below	D2 22					
factor or adjusted using an analog trim or offset. 0 : Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 2 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog input 1 Reference 3 : Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 + Analog input 1 Reference 9 : Slave Speed Scaling Factor 1	PZ-28	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-			ocot cooling
0: Disabled. No scaling or offset is applied. 1: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 2: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) + Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed Sealing Factor Used in conjunction with P2-28. P2-30 Nanolg Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format See Below U 0-10 - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 0-10 - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 0-10 - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) H 0-20 - 10 to 20 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) H 0-20 - 10 to 20 Volt Signal (Bi-polar) H 0-20 - 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA t 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA t 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA t 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA T 20-4 - 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls bel			не кеурай геге	rence can be mu	лирпец ву а рг	eset staiing
1: Actual Speed = Digital Speed x P2-29 Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format		, , ,				
2: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference 3: Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference P2-29 Slave Speed Scaling Factor						
3 : Actual Speed = (Digital Speed x P2-29) x Analog Input 1 Reference P2-29 Slave Speed Scaling Factor Used in conjunction with P2-28. Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format Up-10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) Up-10 = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) Up-10 = 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) Up-10 = 10 to 20 mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA v-10-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA v-20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA v-20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA v-20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA v-20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA visinal properties of the signal service of						
Used in conjunction with P2-28. Analog input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U. (1) - (1) = 0 to 10 to 10 to 10 tispial (Uni-polar) U. (1) - (1) = 10 to 10 to 10 tispial (Uni-polar) U. (1) - (1) = 10 to 10 to 10 tispial (Uni-polar) P. (1) - (1) = 10 to 10 to 10 to 15 tispial (Uni-polar) P. (1) - (1) = 10 to 10 to 10 to 15 tispial (Uni-polar) P. (1) - (1) = 10 to 10 to 10 to 10 tispial (Uni-polar) P. (1) - (1) = 10 to 20 to 10 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap not stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P. (2) - (2) = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P. (2) - (2) to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P. (2) - (2) to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P. (2) - (2) to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P. (2) - (3) to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P. (2) - (3) to 5 to						
P2-30 Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format U D- 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U D- 10 = 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U D- 10 = 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 10 = 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 10 = 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 10 = 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 10 = 10 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to 3mB signal factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) FD- 20 = 10 to 0 volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 20 = 0 to 10 volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 20 = 0 to 10 volt Signal (Uni-polar) FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 0 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 10 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 10 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 10 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA FD- 20 = 10 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal towel falls	P2-29	Slave Speed Scaling Factor	-500.0	500.0	100.0	%
U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- D= 110 to 4 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- D= 10 to 4 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) D= 0 to 10 to 4 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) R D-2D = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-2DF if the signal level falls below 3mA r + 2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA E 2D-4 = 20 to 4 mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-2DF if the signal level falls below 3mA P 2-31 Analog input 1 Stacking Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 − 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P 2-32 Analog input 1 Stacking Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P 2-33 Analog input 2 (Terminal 10) Format Set Set an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P 2-33 Langle input 2 (Terminal 10) Format Set		Used in conjunction with P2-28.				
U 10-0 = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)	P2-30	Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format	See	Below	U 0- 10	-
P2-31 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format BP-23 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format BP-23 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format BP-23 Below BP-24 B to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-31 Analog Input 1 Scaling BC-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-32 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format BC-20 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U □ □ □ = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U □ □ = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format BC-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 4-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-34 Analog Input 2 Scaling BC-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-35 Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal Fillber 1 to RULor 5: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or						
## 12-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal ## + 20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r + 20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-20		U I□-□ = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
E. 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r ++20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA Analog Input 1 Scaling Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 − 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the driver running at maximum speed (P1-01) Analog Input 1 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format See Below U 0-10 - 10 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 10-10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 10-10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) P2-14 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 1-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 1-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA Analog Input 2 Scaling O.0 2000.0 100.0 % Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 − 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the driver running at maximum speed (P1-01) Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart See Below RULo- 0 - 10 RULo- 5: Following a Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULo- 10: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital		- I□- I□ = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)				
r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-31 Analog input 1 Scaling		P 0-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal				
E 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA Analog Input 1 Scaling				-	below 3mA	
P2-31 Analog Input 1 Scaling Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-32 Analog Input 1 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format See Below U 0- 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 10- 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) P2-34 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format See Below U 0- 10 = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trap and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-34 Analog Input 2 Scaling O						
P2-31 Analog Input 1 Scaling Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 − 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-32 Analog Input 1 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format See Below U 0- 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U 10- 0 = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) P2- 24 + 0 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will rip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will rip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will rip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will rip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 34 + 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2- 35 + 36 + 36 + 36 + 36 + 36 + 36 + 36 +				-	below 3mA	
Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-32 Analog Input 1 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) P2-34 P- 2D = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-2DF if the signal level falls below 3mA r 4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-34 Analog Input 2 Scaling O.0 2000.0 100.0 % Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart See Below P2-37 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-38 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-39 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-30 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-31 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-32 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-34 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-35 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-36 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-37 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-38 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-39 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-39 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-39 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-30 Fight the signal level falls below 3mA P2-30 Fight the signal the Optidrive will s						-,
In the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-32	P2-31					
P2-32 Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format See Below U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U ID- ID = 0 to 20mA Signal (Uni-polar) P2-2-2-2-2-1-2-2-1-2-2-1-2-2-2-2-2-2-2-2			ne scaling facto	or is set to 200.0)%, a 5 voit inpl	it will result
Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format U D - 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) U D - 00 = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) PEC-Eh = Motor PTC Thermistor Input R D - 20 = 0 to 20mA Signal E H - 20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code H - 20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r H - 20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA E 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result in the drive rand signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result in the drive rand signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result in the drive falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result in the drive falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will signal level falls below 3mA R - 20 - 4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will signal level falls bel	D2-32		-500 O	500.0	0.0	%
P2-33 Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format U	12-32					70
U	P2-33		1			-
U ID- 0 = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar) PEc-Eh Motor PTC Thermistor Input R D-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal E 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA E 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will reput to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will reput to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will reput to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will reput to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will reput to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will reput to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA R 20-4 = 20 to					2 2 .2	
PEC-Eh = Motor PTC Thermistor Input # 0-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal E 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA E 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-34 Analog Input 2 Scaling Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. #ULo-0: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. #ULo-0: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.						
## 0-20 = 0 to 20mA Signal ## 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result result in the drive signal level falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result result result in the drive falls below 3mA ## 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will result re						
E 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20 if the signal level falls below 3mA r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA E 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20 if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-34 Analog Input 2 Scaling Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 − 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RUEc-0: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RUEc-1: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.		·				
r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA b 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA P2-34 Analog Input 2 Scaling 0.0 2000.0 100.0 % Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULD-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULD-I to RULD-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.		_	le 4-20F if the	signal level falls	below 3mA	
E 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA				-		
P2-34 Analog Input 2 Scaling Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart See Below RULo-D - Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.					below 3mA	
Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the scaling factor is set to 200.0%, a 5 volt input will result in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULo-I: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.		r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive will ramp to stop if the signal le	vel falls below	3mA		
in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01) P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. #ULo-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. #ULo-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.	P2-34	Analog Input 2 Scaling	0.0	2000.0	100.0	%
P2-35 Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. Ed9E-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-U: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.		Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and t	he scaling facto	or is set to 200.0)%, a 5 volt inpu	ıt will result
Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is applied to the analog input signal P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RUED- D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RUED- I to RUED- S: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.						
P2-36 Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. EdGE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULo-I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.	P2-35					%
Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also configures the Automatic Restart function. EdGE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULo-I to RULo-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.						
EdgE-r: Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 remains closed. The Input must be closed after a power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULo-I to RULo-S: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.	P2-36					-
power on or reset to start the drive. #ULo-0: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. #ULo-1 to #ULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.			_			
RULo- D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 is closed. RULo- I to RULo-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.			out 1 remains c	losed. The Input	must be closed	atter a
RULO- I to RULO-5: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to restart at 20 second intervals. The drive must be powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.			r if Dictable	. 1 :		
powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counted, and if the drive fails to start on the final attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.					alo The district	ust be
attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the fault.						
		· ·		ii tile urive talls	to start on the	ıılldi
DANGER: FIGE HOUSE and the drive to Auto-start, therefore the impact on system/ reisonner safety needs to be considered.	/!\			/Personnel safe	ety needs to bo	considered
		PARTEEN POLE INCOME AND THE UTIVE TO AUTO-Start, therefore the lift	pace on system	., . 61301111613416	cty needs to be	considered.

	Par										
∞	P2-37	Keypad Mode Restart Speed	0	3	1	-					
(A)		This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used, the drive must be started by pressing the Start key									
Parameters		on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled by the enable digital input.									
et		0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will always initially run at the minimum speed P1-02									
E		1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return to the last keypad setpoint speed used prior to									
E E		stopping									
		2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive is configured for multiple speed references (typically Hand / Auto control or Local /									
Extended											
وّ		3: Preset Speed 8. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive will always in	•		•						
ē		4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the dr	•	•							
X		5 : Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and rest	art, the drive v	vill return to the	last keypad se	tpoint speed					
		used prior to stopping									
		6 : Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive is confi	-								
		control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a di	gital input, the	drive will contir	nue to operate	at the last					
		operating speed									
		7: Preset Speed 8 (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the Opt				I 8 (P2-08)					
	P2-38	Mains Loss Ride Through / Stop Control	0	2	0	-					
		Controls the behaviour of the drive in response to a loss of mains power su									
		0: Mains Loss Ride Through. The Optidrive will attempt to continue operat									
		that the mains loss period is short, and sufficient energy can be recovered	before the driv	ve control electr	onics power of	f, the drive					
		will automatically restart on return of mains power				1.344					
		1: Coast To Stop. The Optidrive will immediately disable the output to the motor, allowing the load to coast or free wheel. When									
		using this setting with high inertia loads, the Spin Start function (P2-26) may need to be enabled									
		2: Fast Ramp To Stop. The drive will ramp to stop at the rate programmed in the 2 nd deceleration time P2-25									
		3: DC Bus Power Supply Mode. This mode is intended to be used when the drive is powered directly via the +DC and –DC Bus									
	D2 20	connections. Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner for further details.	0	1	0						
		Parameter Access Lock	0	1	0	-					
		0 : Unlocked. All parameters can be accessed and changed									
		1 : Locked. Parameter values can be displayed, but cannot be changed		2222	101						
	P2-40	Extended Parameter Access Code Definition	0	9999	101	-					

Defines the access code which must be entered in P1-14 to access parameter groups above Group 1 $\,$

www.invertekdrives.com

8.2. Parameter Group 3 – PID Control

ar	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units					
3-01	PID Proportional Gain	0.1	30.0	1.0	-					
	PID Controller Proportional Gain. Higher values provide a greater change in the drive output frequency in response to small									
	changes in the feedback signal. Too high a value can cause instability									
3-02	PID Integral Time Constant	0.0	30.0	1.0	S					
	PID Controller Integral Time. Larger values provide a more damped respons	se for systems	where the ove	erall process res	sponds					
	slowly	1								
3-03	PID Differential Time Constant	0.00	1.00	0.00	S					
	PID Differential Time Constant	•			•					
3-04	PID Operating Mode	0	1	0	-					
	0 : Direct Operation . Use this mode if an increase in the motor speed shoul			•						
	1: Inverse Operation. Use this mode if an increase in the motor speed should be a sp				al					
3-05	PID Reference (Setpoint) Source Select	0	2	0	-					
	Selects the source for the PID Reference / Setpoint									
	0 : Digital Preset Setpoint. P3-06 is used									
	1 : Analog Input 1 Setpoint									
2.00	2 : Analog Input 2 Setpoint	1 00	100.0	0.0	0/					
23-06	PID Digital Reference (Setpoint)	0.0	100.0	0.0	%					
2 27	When P3-05 = 0, this parameter sets the preset digital reference (setpoint)			100.0	0/					
3-07	PID Controller Output Upper Limit	P3-08	100.0	100.0	%					
2 00	Limits the maximum value output from the PID controller	1 00	D2 07	0.0	0/					
3-08	PID Controller Output Lower Limit	0.0	P3-07	0.0	%					
2 00	Limits the minimum output from the PID controller	0	2	0						
3-09	PID Output Limit Control 0: Digital Output Limits. The output range of the PID controller is limited b	-	3	0	-					
	1: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Upper Limit. The output range of the signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the									
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the PI	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appl	ied to					
2.40	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the PI to the Analog Input 1	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appli	ied to ce applied					
23-10	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the PI to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appl	ied to					
23-10	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the PI to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appli	ied to ce applied					
23-10	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appli	ied to ce applied					
P3-10	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appli	ied to ce applied					
23-10	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appli	ied to ce applied					
23-10	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2	e PID controlle	r is limited by	the signal appli	ied to ce applied					
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 - Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2	e PID controlle ID Controller is	r is limited by added to the	the signal appl speed reference 0	ied to ce applied					
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps	e PID controller is 0	r is limited by added to the	the signal appli speed reference 0	ied to ce applied - %					
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 - Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2	e PID controller is 0 0.0 setpoint and fe	r is limited by added to the	the signal applications of the signal application of the signal applic	ied to ce applied % e set					
P3-10	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the PI to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 - Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the selections.	e PID controller is O 0.0 setpoint and feer PID error ex	r is limited by added to the	the signal applications of the signal application of the signal applic	ied to ce applied % e set					
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 – Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greater	0.0 Setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors.	r is limited by added to the 1 25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp	the signal applications of the signal application of the signal applic	e set					
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 – Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to state the rate of change of the rate of change of the drive are disabled.	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended	r is limited by added to the 1 25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the u	the signal applications of the signal application of the signal applic	e set oled to lim					
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 – Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This parameters	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended r by only disab	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps	the signal applications of the signal application of the signal applic	e set oled to lime					
	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This parameter internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended to you only disable are reduced.	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps	0.0 s is less than th times are enables when a small	% e set oled to lime the drive PID error					
23-11	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This parameter internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated.	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended to you only disable are reduced.	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps	0.0 s is less than th times are enables when a small	% e set oled to lime the drive PID error					
23-11	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This parameter internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended to you only disable are reduced.	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps	0.0 s is less than th times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error ucer, e.g.					
23-11	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This paramet internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the user to 6 — 10 Bar etc. PID Error Wake Up Level	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error ex small errors. ter is intended r by only disab d are reduced. 0.000 display the act	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps 50.000 ual signal leve	0.0 s is less than th times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error ucer, e.g.					
23-11	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This paramet internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the user to 0 — 10 Bar etc. PID Error Wake Up Level Sets a programmable level whereby if the drive enters standby motor whils	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended r by only disab d are reduced. 0.000 display the act 0.0 t operating un	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps 50.000 ual signal leve	0.0 s is less than th times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error ucer, e.g.					
r3-11 r3-12 r3-13	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pito the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This paramet internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the user to 0 — 10 Bar etc. PID Error Wake Up Level Sets a programmable level whereby if the drive enters standby motor whils signal must fall below this threshold before the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of the drive will return to normal of the property of t	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended r by only disab d are reduced. 0.000 display the act 0.0 t operating un	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps 50.000 ual signal leve	0.0 s is less than th times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error ucer, e.g.					
23-11	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pito the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This paramet internal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the user to 10 Bar etc. PID Error Wake Up Level Sets a programmable level whereby if the drive enters standby motor whils signal must fall below this threshold before the drive will return to normal of PID Operation Control	0.0 Setpoint and feer PID error ex small errors. ter is intended r by only disab d are reduced. 0.000 display the act 0.0 t operating unoperation.	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps 50.000 ual signal leve	0.00 s is less than the times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd 5.0 ol, the selected	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error ucer, e.g. feedback					
r3-11 r3-12 r3-13	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This parametinternal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated. PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the user to calculate the programmable level whereby if the drive enters standby motor whils signal must fall below this threshold before the drive will return to normal calculations. PID Operation Control 0: Continuous PID Operation. In this operating mode, the PID controller operation.	0.0 Setpoint and feer PID error exister is intended to by only disable dare reduced. 0.00 display the act 0.0 t operating unoperation. cerates continue	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramps to allow the uling the ramps 100.0 ual signal leve	0.0 o.0 sis less than the times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd 5.0 ol, the selected less of whether	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error ucer, e.g. feedback					
r3-11 r3-12 r3-13	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pito the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This parametinternal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the user to control Barnett. PID Error Wake Up Level Sets a programmable level whereby if the drive enters standby motor whils signal must fall below this threshold before the drive will return to normal control O: Continuous PID Operation. In this operating mode, the PID controller on is enabled or disabled. This can result in the output of the PID controller results and the PID controller resu	0.0 Setpoint and feer PID error exister is intended to by only disable dare reduced. 0.00 display the act 0.0 t operating unoperation. cerates continue	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramps to allow the uling the ramps 100.0 ual signal leve	0.0 o.0 sis less than the times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd 5.0 ol, the selected less of whether	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error ucer, e.g. feedback					
r3-11 r3-12 r3-13	signal applied to Analog Input 1 2: Analog Input 1 Provides a Variable Lower Limit. The output range of the Analog Input 1 & the value of P3-07 3: PID output Added to Analog Input 1 Value. The output value from the Pl to the Analog Input 1 PID Feedback Signal Source Select 0: Analog Input 2 1: Analog Input 1 2: Output Current 3: DC Bus Voltage 4: Differential: Analog Input 1 — Analog Input 2 5: Largest Value: Analog Input 1 or Analog Input 2 Maximum PID Error to Enable Ramps Defines a threshold PID error level, whereby if the difference between the sthreshold, the internal ramp times of the drive are disabled. Where a greate the rate of change of motor speed on large PID errors, and react quickly to Setting to 0.0 means that the drive ramps are always enabled. This parametinternal ramps where a fast reaction to the PID control is required, howeve exists, the risk of possible over current or over voltage trips being generated. PID Feedback Value Display Scaling Factor Applies a scaling factor to the displayed PID feedback, allowing the user to calculate the programmable level whereby if the drive enters standby motor whils signal must fall below this threshold before the drive will return to normal calculations. PID Operation Control 0: Continuous PID Operation. In this operating mode, the PID controller operation.	0.0 setpoint and feer PID error exsmall errors. ter is intended to you old display the act 0.00 display the act 0.00 to operating unoperation operates continue aching the max	25.0 eedback values ists, the ramp to allow the uling the ramps 50.000 ual signal leve 100.0 der PID contro	0.00 s is less than th times are enables when a small 0.000 I from a transd 5.0 ol, the selected less of whether ior to the drive	% e set bled to lim the drive PID error - ucer, e.g. % feedback - r the drive e enable					

✓• \	Incorrect adjustment of parameters in menu group 4 can cause unexpected behaviour of the motor and any connected machinery. It is recommended that these parameters are only adjusted by experienced users.									
Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Ur					
P4-01	Motor Control Mode	0	2	2						
	Selects the motor control method. An autotune must be performed if setti	ing 0 or 1 is us	sed.							
	0: Speed Control with Torque Limit (vector)									
	1: Torque Control with Speed Limit (vector)									
	2: Speed Control (Enhanced V/F)			1						
P4-02	Motor Parameter Auto-tune Enable	0	1	0						
	When set to 1, the drive immediately carries out a non-rotating autotune t			neters for optir	num c					
	and efficiency. Following completion of the autotune, the parameter autor			35.0						
P4-03	Vector Speed Controller Proportional Gain	0.1	400.0	25.0						
	Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller when operating in									
	(P4-01 = 0 or 1). Higher values provide better output frequency regulation		_							
	even over current trips. For applications requiring best possible performan									
	load by gradually increasing the value and monitoring the actual output sp		id until the req	juired dynamic	behav					
	is achieved with little or no overshoot where the output speed exceeds the									
	In general, higher friction loads can tolerate higher values of proportional a	gain, and high	inertia, low fr	iction loads ma	ay requ					
D4 64	the gain to be reduced.	0.000	2.000	0.050						
P4-04	Vector Speed Controller Integral Time Constant	0.000	2.000	0.050						
	Sets the integral time for the speed controller. Smaller values provide a fas									
D4 05	risk of introducing instability. For best dynamic performance, the value sho			connected load	1.					
P4-05	Motor Power Factor Cos Ø	0.50	0.99	-						
	When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes, the	his parametei	must be set to	o the motor na	mepla					
	power factor		_							
P4-06	Torque Control Reference / Limit Source	0	5	0						
	When P4-01 = 0, this parameter defines the source for the maximum output		t.							
	When P4-01 = 1, this parameter defines the source for the torque reference	ce (setpoint).								
	0: Fixed Digital . The torque controller reference / limit is set in P4-07									
	1: Analog Input 1. The output torque is controlled based on the signal appl		Input 1, where	eby 100% inpu	t signa					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0.									
	2: Analog Input 2. The output torque is controlled based on the signal appl	LIER TO Analog								
			input 2, where	eby 100% inpu	t signa					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-07	7.								
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus . The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the c	7. ommunicatio			_					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the collevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in	7. ommunicatio P4-07.	ns Fieldbus, wl	nereby 100% ir	nput si					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the collevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek	ns Fieldbus, wh	nereby 100% ir	nput si					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the controlled will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value	7. communicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07.	ns Fieldbus, wh	nereby 100% ir	nput si 0% inp					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the output torque is controlled based on the output.	7. communicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the Pli	ns Fieldbus, wh	nereby 100% ir	nput si 0% inp					
24.07	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the outlevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the Pli P4-07.	ns Fieldbus, what Master / Slave	hereby 100% in e, whereby 100 hereby 100% in	nput si 0% inp					
P4-07	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08	ns Fieldbus, who master / Slave of controller, who should be seen to be seen	hereby 100% in e, whereby 100 hereby 100% in 150.0	nput si					
P4-07	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08	ns Fieldbus, who master / Slave of controller, who should be seen to be seen	hereby 100% in e, whereby 100 hereby 100% in 150.0	nput si					
P4-07	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06.	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1	ns Fieldbus, who Master / Slave Controller, who some some some some some some some som	hereby 100% in e, whereby 100% in hereby 100% in 150.0 er defines the in	nput si 0% inp nput si maxim					
P4-07	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited based on the outlevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximum services.	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output of	ns Fieldbus, who Master / Slave Controller, who some some some some some some some som	hereby 100% in e, whereby 100% in hereby 100% in 150.0 er defines the in	nput si 0% inp nput si maxim					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited based on the outlevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maxim motor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current	ommunication P4-07. In the Inverteke set in P4-07. P4-07. P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 Pumum output ont.	ns Fieldbus, who master / Slave D controller, who some some some some some some some som	hereby 100% in the provide will provide	nput si 0% inp nput si maxim					
P4-07	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the outlevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maxim motor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0	ns Fieldbus, who have a market of the controller, who have a market of the controller of the controlle	hereby 100% in the provide will provide 0.0	nput si nput si nput si maxim to the					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the outlevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (Ptorque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maxim motor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01)	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets	ns Fieldbus, who makes a Master / Slave of Controller, who makes a makes a makes a minimum to sa min	hereby 100% in the provide will provide 0.0 orque limit, whereby 100% in the provide 10.0 orque limit, whereby 10.0 orqu	nput si 0% inp nput si maxim to the ereby					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Setsue on the more	ns Fieldbus, who master / Slave D controller, who should be surrent the driver of a minimum to cor at all times.	hereby 100% in the provide will provide or the limit, whereby 100% in the provide or the limit, who whilst operating the limit of the limit operating the limi	nput si 0% inp nput si maxim to the ereby					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the outlevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (Ptorque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maxim motor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01)	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Setsue on the more	ns Fieldbus, who master / Slave D controller, who should be surrent the driver of a minimum to cor at all times.	hereby 100% in the provide will provide or the limit, whereby 100% in the provide or the limit, who whilst operating the limit of the limit operating the limi	nput si 0% inp nput si maxim to the ereby					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Setsue on the more	ns Fieldbus, who master / Slave D controller, who should be surrent the driver of a minimum to cor at all times.	hereby 100% in the provide will provide or the limit, whereby 100% in the provide or the limit, who whilst operating the limit of the limit operating the limi	nput significant s					
	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited by the value level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive outlevel, and may exceed the selected speed reference	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Setsue on the more	ns Fieldbus, who master / Slave D controller, who should be surrent the driver of a minimum to cor at all times.	hereby 100% in the provide will provide or the limit, whereby 100% in the provide or the limit, who whilst operating the limit of the limit operating the limi	nput significant s					
P4-08	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-O3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited by the value level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive outlevel, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque)	ommunication P4-07. In the Invertex In P4-07. In P4-08 In P4-08 In Invertex In	ns Fieldbus, who makes a Master / Slave D controller, who should be should b	hereby 100% in the property of the provide will provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide the provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide the provide to achieve the provide the provided the provi	nput significant s					
P4-08	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited by the value level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque.) NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive outlevel, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 active in P4	ommunication P4-07. In the Invertex In P4-07. In P4-08 In P4-08 In Invertex In	ns Fieldbus, who makes a Master / Slave D controller, who should be should b	hereby 100% in the property of the provide will provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide the provide to achieve the provide to achieve the provide the provide to achieve the provide the provided the provi	nput significant s					
P4-08	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited by the value set in level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque.) NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive outlevel, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive	7. communication P4-07. n the Invertek e set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output of nt. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the most tput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets	ns Fieldbus, who have a Master / Slave D controller, who have be controller, who have be controller, who have be controller, who have be controller, which is a minimum to controller and all times controller will increase be controller.	hereby 100% in the provide will provide on the prov	nput si nput si nput si maxim to the ereby					
P4-08	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited by the value level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque. NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive outlevel, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive	7. communication P4-07. n the Invertek e set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the more tput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets	ns Fieldbus, who have a Master / Slave of Controller, who have on the Surrent the driver of a minimum to cor at all times or will increase of the maximum of	hereby 100% in the provide will provide to achieve the 100.0 a regenerating 0.0	nput significant s					
P4-08	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-O3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive) V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with param	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the month of the pii tput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets 0.0 th P4-11 sets	Master / Slave D controller, w 500.0 I, this paramete current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 Increase	hereby 100% in the provide will provide or achieve the 100.0 or regenerating 0.0 on regenerating 0.0 on the provide of the pro	mput signature in put s					
P4-08 P4-09	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-O3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive) V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating to a parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating to a parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the content of the parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the content of the parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor.	ommunication P4-07. In the Invertex set in P4-07. In the Invertex set in P4-07. In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In the Invertex In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-08 In P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-08 In P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-07 In P4-08 In P4-08 In P4-08 In P4-08 In P4-09	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 I, this paramete current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 In a frequency point of the motor	hereby 100% in the e, whereby 100% in hereby 100% in hereby 100% in hereby 100% in hereby 100.0 er defines the even will provide in hereby 100.0 er defines the even hereby 100% in her	mput si mput si maxim to the ereby ng.					
P4-08	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-O3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque being limited by the value set in level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive outlevel, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheatic V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the month of the pii tput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets 0.0 th P4-11 sets	Master / Slave D controller, w 500.0 I, this paramete current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 Increase	hereby 100% in the provide will provide or achieve the 100.0 or regenerating 0.0 on regenerating 0.0 on the provide of the pro	mput si mput si maxim to the ereby ng.					
P4-08 P4-09 P4-10	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive) V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the more stput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ing and dama 0	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 I, this paramete current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times Cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 In frequency points In frequency	hereby 100% in the provide will provide to achieve the 100.0 to regenerating 0.0 to 100.0 to	mput si mput si mput s maxim to the ereby ng. torque					
P4-08 P4-09	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive out level, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheatic V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10 Thermal Overload Value Retention	ommunication P4-07. In the Invertex set in P4-07. In the Invertex set in P4-07. In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In the Invertex In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-08 In P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-08 In P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the Invertex In P4-07 In P4-08 In P4-08 In P4-08 In P4-08 In P4-09	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 I, this paramete current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 In a frequency point of the motor	hereby 100% in the e, whereby 100% in hereby 100% in hereby 100% in hereby 100% in hereby 100.0 er defines the even will provide in hereby 100.0 er defines the even hereby 100% in her	mput si mput si mput s maxim to the ereby ng. torque					
P4-08 P4-09 P4-10	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-0. 3: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive outlevel, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheation V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10 Thermal Overload Value Retention 0: Disabled.	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the more tput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ing and dama 0	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 In this parametr current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times Cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 In the motor P1-07 1	hereby 100% in e, whereby 100% in hereby 100% in 150.0 er defines the even will provide on the even of	mput si mput si maxim to the ereby ng. torque torque					
P4-08 P4-09 P4-10	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the in conjunction with parameter P4-10 Thermal Overload Value Retention 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrives feature electronic thermal overload protection for the manuscome of the motor can be a signal and the sign	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the more tput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets 0.0 th P4-11 sets ing and dama 0 for the connection	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 In this parametric representation at all times 200.0 In the maximum to cor at all times 200.0 In the maximum to cor at all times 100.0 In the maximum to cor at	hereby 100% in e, whereby 100% in hereby 100% in 150.0 er defines the even will provide on the even will provide on the even of the even o	nput sinput sinp					
P4-08 P4-09 P4-10	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive out level, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the inconjunction with parameter P4-10 Thermal Overload Value Retention 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrives feature electronic thermal overload protection for motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the mo	7. ommunicatio P4-07. n the Invertek set in P4-07. tput of the PII P4-07. P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 mum output ont. 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ue on the more atput frequen 0.0 = 0 or 1). Sets ing and dama 0 for the connector output control output control output control of output contr	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 In this parametric	hereby 100% in the when using the will trip.	nput significant s					
P4-08 P4-09 P4-10	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive out level, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the inconjunction with parameter P4-10 Thermal Overload Value Retention 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrives feature electronic thermal overload protection for motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the mother usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the	ommunication P4-07. In the Invertekt set in P4-07. In the Invertekt set in P4-07. In the PII P4-07. In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the PII In the P	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 In this parametr current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times Cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 In the motor P1-07 In the drive Increase Increa	hereby 100% in the when using the will trip.	nput significant s					
P4-08 P4-09 P4-10	will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in P4-03: Fieldbus. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from the clevel will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in 4: Master / Slave. The output torque is controlled based on the signal from signal level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value 5: PID Controller Output. The output torque is controlled based on the out level will result in the drive output torque being limited by the value set in Maximum Motoring Torque Limit / Current Limit When operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P torque limit or reference used by the drive in conjunction with P4-06. When operating in V/F Mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter defines the maximotor before reducing the output frequency to attempt to limit the current Minimum Motoring Torque Limit Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 when the Optidrive is enabled, it will always attempt to maintain this torque NOTE: This parameter should be used with extreme care, as the drive out level, and may exceed the selected speed reference Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque) Active only in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 allowed by the Optidrive V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with set in P4-11 is applied to the motor. Care must be taken to avoid overheating the inconjunction with parameter P4-10 Thermal Overload Value Retention 0: Disabled. 1: Enabled. All Optidrives feature electronic thermal overload protection for motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the mo	ommunication P4-07. In the Invertekt set in P4-07. In the Invertekt set in P4-07. In the PII P4-07. In P4-08 P4-01 = 0 or 1 In the PII In the P	Master / Slave Controller, w 500.0 In this parametr current the drive P4-07 Is a minimum to cor at all times Cy will increase 200.0 Is the maximum P1-09 In the motor P1-07 In the drive Increase Increa	hereby 100% in the when using the will trip.	nput significant s					

8.4. Parameter Group 5 – Communication Parameters

Set the fieldbus Address Set the fieldbus address for the Optidrive Set the fieldbus address for the Optidrive Set the fieldbus address for the Optidrive Set the bud rate when CAN Open communications are used Modbus TIU Baud fate when Modbus TIU communications are used Set the bud rate when Modbus TIU communications are used Modbus Data Format Set the expected Modbus telegram data format as follows: Pri No parity, 1 stop bit Pri No parity, 2 stop bits Set the watchlog time period for the communications are used Modbus Data Format Set the watchlog time period for the communications than a follows: Pri No parity, 2 stop bits Communications toos Timout Set the watchlog time period for the communications channel. If a valid telegram is not received by the Optidrive within this time period, the drive will some a loss of communications than occurred and rectal selected below. Setting to zero disables the functional price of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. Or hip & Coast To Stop. It is any to Stop Ohn (No Trip) Set the watchlog time belandour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. Or hip & Coast To Stop. It is any to Stop Ohn (No Trip) Set the process Data Output Word As Seed. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly v	Par.	Name		Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
Sets the fieldbus address for the Optidrive \$2. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 2	P5-01						-
Sets the back and a set Sets the back and set Sets the back and a set Sets the back and	. 5 51				- 00	•	
5-88 Modbus RTU Baud Rate 5-96 115.2 115.2 kbps 5-98 Styre Baud Fare when Modbus RTU communications are used 5-98 Styre Baud Fare when Modbus RTU communications are used 5-98 Modbus Data Format 5-96 Styre Baud Fare when Modbus RTU communications are used 5-97 Fix Po Pairty, 1 stop bit. 7-1 No Pairty, 1 stop bit. 8-1-1 Styre Pairty, 1 stop bit. 9-1-1 St	P5-02			125	1000	500	kbps
Sets the baudr afew when Modbus RTU communications are used 40 Modbus Data Format Sets the expected Modbus telegram data format as follows: 7- I. No Parity, 3 stop bit 8- I. Sets the exacting time period for the communications channel. If a valid telegram is not received by the Optidrive within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. 9- On Trip & Communications Loss Action 10- 3- 0 3- 0 10- Communications Loss Action 10- 3- 0 3- 0 11- Ramp to Stop Then Trip 21- Ramp to Stop Then Trip 21- Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip) 31- Run and Treest Speed 8 9- Of Fieldbus Ramp control 9- On Loss Action 9- On Loss Act							
Sets the expected Modius stelegram data format as follows: 7-1: No Parity, 1 stop bit 7-2: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-1: No Parity, 1 stop bit 7-2: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-1: No Parity, 1 stop bit 7-2: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-3: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-4: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-5: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-5: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-6: No parity, 2 stop bits 7-7: No parity, 2 stop 7-7: No	P5-03	Modbus RTU Baud Rate		9.6	115.2	115.2	kbps
Sets the expected Modius telegram data format as follows: Ar 1: No Parity, 1 stop bit Br 1: Even parity, 1 stop bit Br 1: Even parity, 1 stop bit Communications toss Timeout Sets the exact dog time period for the communications channel. If a valid telegram is not received by the Optidrive within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. O: Trip & Cosst To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Daily (No Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 Fieldbus Ramp Control Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters of 3 and P1-04. O: Disabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications. O: Output Torque – O to 2000 – 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Torque – O to 2000 – 0 to 100.0% 4: Orlive Neath of the Communications		Sets the baud rate when Modbus RTU communications are used		•			•
r-2 · No parity, 2 stop bits r-2 · No parity, 2 stop bits E-1 : Even parity, 2 stop bits Set she watchdog time period for the communications channel. If a valid telegram is not received by the Optidine within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. O: Trip & Coast To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Day (No Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control O: Disabled, Ramps are control from internal drive parameters at 1: Rabelde. Ramps are control eld directly by the Fieldbus 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Day (No Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Process Data Output, Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 or process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque - O to 2000 - 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kit to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog input 2 Signal Level — O to 1000 - 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 300 = 10 to 100.0° Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 or process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current - Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog input 2 signal Level - 0 to 1000 - 0 to 100.0° 4:	P5-04	Modbus Data Format		-	-	-	-
5-05 Communications Loss Timeout Sets the watchdog time period for the communications channel. If a valid telegram is not received by the Optidrive within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. Sets the watchdog time period for the communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. Set the watchdog time period for the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. O: Trip & Coast To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Tohn (for Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp control Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters PO 3 and P1-04. O: Disabled, Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. 1: Rampled, Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Selects whether the acceleration and seceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. 1: Brabled, Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and seceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. 1: Brabled, Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and seceleration ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and seceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus. Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are controlled from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications. O: Output Torque - Oil 2000 = 0 to 2000.0% 1: Dutput Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input 1 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heastish Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: D		Sets the expected Modbus telegram data format as follows :-					
Sets the varichog ittine period for the communications channel. If a valid letegram is not received by the Optive within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. O: Trip & Coast To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 Fieldbus Ramp Control Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P O3 and P1-04. O: Disabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Output Prower — Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4,00kW 2: Digital Input Status—Bit Di indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Notor current — Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g., 100 = 10,00 Amps 1: Power (knak) When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Notor current — Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g., 100 = 10,0 Amps 1: Power (knak) When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 rd process data word tran		n- 1: No Parity, 1 stop bit	□- 1 : Odd	parity, 1 stop	bit		
Sets the varichog ittine period for the communications channel. If a valid letegram is not received by the Optive within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. O: Trip & Coast To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 Fieldbus Ramp Control Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P O3 and P1-04. O: Disabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Output Prower — Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4,00kW 2: Digital Input Status—Bit Di indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Notor current — Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g., 100 = 10,00 Amps 1: Power (knak) When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Notor current — Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g., 100 = 10,0 Amps 1: Power (knak) When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 rd process data word tran		n-2: No parity, 2 stop bits	E- 1: Even	parity, 1 stop	bit		
time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has occurred and react as selected below. Setting to zero disables the function. Communications Loss Action Ontrols the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. O: Trip & Coast To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2: Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control O: Disabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus O: Disabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Viennusing an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4th process data word transferered from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 – 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 – 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kYW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status – Bit O indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 – 0 to 100°C 5-12 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select O: O	P5-05	Communications Loss Timeout		0.0	5.0	2.0	Seconds
the function. 5-06 Communications Loss Action Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. O: Trip & Coast To Stop 1: Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P O and P-D4. O: Siebabed. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters 1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 5-08 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Output Torque - O: 1000 = 0 to 2000.0% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00k 2: Digital input Status - Bit D indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog input 2: Signal Level - Ot 1000 = 0 to 1000°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Motor current - Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00k 2: Digital input 5tgmal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameters source for the 3th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Motor current - Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input 5tgmal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000°C Fieldbus Process Data input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4th process data word to received by the drive information of the process data wor		Sets the watchdog time period for the communications channel. If	a valid tel	egram is not r	eceived by the	Optidrive wit	thin this
Communications Loss Action Communications Loss Action Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. 0. Trip & Coast To Stop 1. Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2. Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2. Ramp to Stop Then Trip 2. Ramp to Stop Then Trip 3. Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control O 1 0 - O 10sabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters 1. Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus O 4 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0. Output Torque – 0 to 2000 – 0 to 200.0% 1. Output Torque – 0 to 2000 – 0 to 200.0% 2. Digital Input Status – Bit O indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3. Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 – 0 to 100°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select 4. Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 – 0 to 100°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select O 7 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 ^{ch} process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0. Motor current – Output word in Select O 7 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 ^{ch} process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0. Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1. Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2. Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3. Analog input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 on the drive to 1000 on the		time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has oc	ccurred and	d react as sele	cted below. So	etting to zero	disables
Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as determined by the above parameter setting. 0 : Trip & Coast To Stop 1 : Ramp to Stop Dnly (No Trip) 2 : Ramp to Stop Dnly (No Trip) 3 : Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control 5 Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P 0 3 and P1-04. 0 : Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters 1 : Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 5-10 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select 1 When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 10 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5-12 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Motor current - Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1 : Power (xxx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital input status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0 Ms 1 : Power between the status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0 Ms 1 : Power between the status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 3 transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Motor current - Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1 : Power between the status -							
0 : Trip & Coast To Stop 1 : Ramp to Stop Phen Trip 2 : Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip) 3 : Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control 0 : Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters P 0 3 and P1-04. 0 : Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters P 1 : Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 5-10 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque — 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1 : Output Power — Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital Input Status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 10.00°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Most or current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Ou	P5-06			_	_	-	
2 : Ramp to Stop Dhe NTrip 2 : Ramp to Stop Dhe (No Trip) 3 : Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control Oslects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P Osland P1-04. O : Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters 1 : Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O : Output Power — Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital Input Status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 — 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 — 0 to 100 C 5-12 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select O: Motor current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 1.00 Amps 1 : Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 — 0 to 1000 C 5 : User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 7 : Po-80 value — User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select Vhen using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Motor current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1 : Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 5 : User register — User Defined Register I Valu			tions as de	termined by t	he above para	meter setting	
2: Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip) 3: Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control O 3 and P1-04. O: Disabled. Ramps are control directly by the Fieldbus 1: Ranghed. Ramps are control form internal drive parameters 1: Ranghed. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 5-08 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque — 0 to 2000 = 0 to 2000.0% 1: Output Power — Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 100 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature—0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 5: User register 1—User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 3—User Defined Register 1 Value 7: Drive Meatsink Temperature—0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 5: User register 4—User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 3—User Defined Register 1 Value 7: Drive Meatsink Temperature—0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 5: User register 3—User Defined Register 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.0% 6: User Register 4—The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word t		·					
3: Run at Preset Speed 8 5-07 Fieldbus Ramp Control Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P 03 and P1-04. 0: Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters 1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 1- Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 1- Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 1- Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 1- Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 1- Output Power Poutput Dever in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature— 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature— 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 1: Power (xxx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature— 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature— 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature— 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature— 10 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature— 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 5: User register 1— User Defined Register 1 Value 5: User register 2— User Defined Register 1 Value 5: User register 2— User Defined Register 1 Value 5: User register 3— Defined Register 1 Value 5: User register 4— Defined Register 1 Value 5: User register 5 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 4— Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value — User Selected data value. 7: Po-80 value — User Selected data value. 7: Po-80 value — User Selected with the PLC to enable this functio							
Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters P 03 and P1-04. 0 : Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters 1 : Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 – 0 to 200.00% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100:00% Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g., 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100:00 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100:00 5: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value – User Selected data value. 5-13 Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 5 Select Fieldbus Process Dat							
Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly via the Fieldbus, or by internal drive parameters 0 3 and P1-04. O: Disabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Output Torque - Ot 0 2000 - 0 to 2000.% 1: Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 - 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - O to 100 0 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 7	P5-07			0	1	0	-
03 and P1-04. 0 : Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters 1 : Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 0	. 5 0,	•	rol directly	_	_	-	meters P1-
1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 5-08 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 2000.9% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5-12 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g. 100 = 1.00. Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value – User Selected data value. 6: User register 4 – This option must be selected lift the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. PS-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process Data moptional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter of the process data word to be defined in Parameter G					,	na ancepara	
1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus 5-08 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 2000.9% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5-12 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal places, e.g. 100 = 1.00. Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value – User Selected data value. 6: User register 4 – This option must be selected lift the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. PS-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process Data moptional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter of the process data word to be defined in Parameter G							
When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 4 th process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 2000.9% 1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2—User Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value – User Selected data value. 7: Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive in PD1 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4. This o							
transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0 : Output Torque - O to 2000 = 0 to 2000.9% 1 : Output Power - Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2 : Digital Input Status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level - O to 1000 = 0 to 1000.7% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 1000 ** When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current - Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status - Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000.7% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature - 0 to 100 = 0 to 1000 ** 5: User register 1 - User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 - User Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value - User Selected data value. 8: Po-80 value - User Selected data value. 8: Po-80 value - User Selected data value. 8: Po-80 value - User Selected data value. 9: PO-80 value - User Selected data value - User Register 4 - This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4. This option allows	P5-08			_		-	-
0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% 1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select O 7 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g., 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: Po-80 value – User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. PS-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive		When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configur	es the par	ameter source	e for the 4 th pr	ocess data wo	ord
1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select O 7 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current – Output put current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 6: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value – User Selected data value. 7: P0-80 value – User Selected by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select 0 1 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select 0 1 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process Data Input Word 3 Select Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 10 2 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process		transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic con					
2 : Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value – User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select O 2 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in P							
3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Motor current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0°C 5: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value — User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Rmp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. Ps-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option and only on the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User R							
5-12 Fieldbus Process Data Output Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications O: Motor current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level — O to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2— User Defined Register 1 Value 7: PO-80 value — User Selected data value. 5-13 Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications O: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select O 0 0 When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications O: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from		• •	indicates d	ligital input 2 s	status etc.		
When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level — 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0°C 5: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 — User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value — User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in P10 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be u							
When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the parameter source for the 3 rd process data word transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 — User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value — User Selected data value. 5-13 Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select O 2 0 — When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint	D5-12	•		0	7	n	
transferred from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications 0: Motor current — Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status — Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2—User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value — User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 0 2 0 — When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilis	. 3 12		es the par	_	-	-	ord
0: Motor current – Output current to 1 decimal place, e.g. 100 = 10.0 Amps 1: Power (x.xx kW) Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.00kW 2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 1000°C 5: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 — User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value — User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 — The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Paramet					р.	00000 0000 000	
2: Digital input status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates digital input 2 status etc. 3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value – User Selected data value. 7: P0-80 value – User Selected data value. 85-13 Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 0 2 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Re							
3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level - 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% 4: Drive Heatsink Temperature — 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 — User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2— User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value — User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4— The value received by the drive in PD1 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 0 2 0 — When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID user setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3— The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3. This option allows the function of t pr							
4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C 5: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value – User Selected data value. 5-13 Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 0 2 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay Modbus Response Delay O 16 0 Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the d			ndicates di	gital input 2 s	tatus etc.		
5: User register 1 – User Defined Register 1 Value 6: User register 2 – User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value – User Selected data value. 5-13 Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select O 1 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. 5-14 Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 0 2 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay O 16 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							
6: User register 2– User Defined Register 1 Value 7: P0-80 value – User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 0 2 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay 0 16 0 Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
7: P0-80 value — User Selected data value. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications O: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select O When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications O: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay O 16 O Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the							
Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 4 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay O 16 0 Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the							
When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 4 th process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select 0 2 0 - When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay 0 16 0 Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the	D5-13			0	1	n	_
drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Fieldbus Ramp Control – This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select O D O O O O O O O O O O O	13-13		es destina	_			d by the
0: Fieldbus Ramp Control — This option must be selected if the drive acceleration and deceleration ramps are to be controlled from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 — The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay Olio Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the			acatina		p. occos data		~ ~, tile
from the fieldbus. P5-07 must also be set to 1 to enable this function. 1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is transferred to User Register 4. This option allows the function of the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications O: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay O 16 O Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the		· ·	ve accelera	ition and dece	leration ramp	s are to be co	ntrolled
the process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 4 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications O: Torque limit/reference — This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay O 16 0 Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the					,		
function code, although the value can be read. Fieldbus Process Data Input Word 3 Select When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications O: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay O 16 O Chr Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the		1: User register 4 – The value received by the drive in PDI 4 is trans	sferred to	User Register	4. This option	allows the fur	nction of
When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. S-15 Modbus Response Delay 0 16 0 Chr			case, User	Register 4 sho	ould not be wr	itten to withir	n any PLC
When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures destination for the 3 rd process data word received by the drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. S-15 Modbus Response Delay Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the							
drive from the network master during cyclic communications 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. S-15 Modbus Response Delay	P5-14					~	-
 0: Torque limit/reference – This option must be selected if the drive output torque limit / setpoint is to be controlled from the fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. Modbus Response Delay Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the 			es destina	tion for the 3'	^u process data	word receive	d by the
fieldbus. This also requires setting P4-06 = 3. 1: User PID reference register — This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. S-15 Modbus Response Delay							C 41
1: User PID reference register – This option allows the setpoint to the PID controller to be received from the Fieldbus. In order for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. 5-15 Modbus Response Delay			ve output i	torque limit /	setpoint is to i	be controlled i	rrom the
for this option to be used, P9-38 must be set to 1, and the PID User setpoint must not be utilised within the PLC function. 2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. S-15 Modbus Response Delay			the DID co	ntroller to bo	received from	the Fieldhus	In order
2: User register 3 - The value received by the drive in PDI 3 is transferred to User Register 3. This option allows the function of t process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. 75-15 Modbus Response Delay Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the							
process data word to be defined in Parameter Group 9. In this case, User Register 3 should not be written to within any PLC function code, although the value can be read. S-15 Modbus Response Delay Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the							
function code, although the value can be read. S-15 Modbus Response Delay Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the				_			
Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the			, . ,	,			, -
Allows the user to configure an additional delay between the drive receiving a request via the Modbus RTU interface, and transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the	P5-15			0	16	0	Chr
transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in addition to the minimum delay permissible according to the			receiving	a request via	the Modbus R	TU interface,	and
Modbus RTU specification, and is expressed as the number of additional characters		transmitting a reply. The value entered represents the delay in add	dition to th	e minimum d			
a specification, and is expressed as the number of additional characters.		Modbus RTU specification, and is expressed as the number of addi	tional char	acters.			

8.5. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

Dou	Description	l leite
Par	Description	Units
P0-01	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal Level	%
DO 03	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 1 (Terminal 6) after scaling and offsets have been applied.	0/
P0-02	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal Level	%
	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 2 (Terminal 10) after scaling and offsets have been applied.	
P0-03	Digital Input Status	-
DO 04	Displays the status of the drive inputs, starting with the left hand side digit = Digital Input 1 etc.	11-
P0-04	Pre Ramp Speed Controller Reference	Hz
DO 05	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive internal speed controller	0/
P0-05	Torque Controller Reference	%
DO 06	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive internal torque controller	11-
P0-06	Digital Speed Reference (Motorised Pot)	Hz
DO 07	Displays the value of the drive internal Motorised Pot (used for keypad) speed reference	
P0-07	Fieldbus Communication Speed Reference	Hz
20.00	Displays the setpoint being received by the drive from the currently active Fieldbus interface.	0/
P0-08	PID Reference (Setpoint)	%
	Displays the setpoint input to the PID controller.	.,
P0-09	PID Feedback Level	%
	Displays the Feedback input signal to the PID controller	
P0-10	PID Controller Output	%
	Displays the output level of the PID controller	
P0-11	Applied Motor Voltage	V
	Displays the instantaneous output voltage from the drive to the motor	
P0-12	Output Torque	%
	Displays the instantaneous output torque level produced by the motor	
P0-13	Trip History Log	-
	Displays the last four fault codes for the drive. Refer to section 11.1 for further information	
P0-14	Motor Magnetising Current (Id)	Α
	Displays the motor magnetising Current, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-15	Motor Rotor Current (Iq)	Α
	Displays the motor Rotor (torque producing) current, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-16	DC Bus Voltage Ripple Level	V
	Displays the level of ripple present on the DC Bus Voltage. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for various interior	nal protection
	and monitoring functions.	
P0-17	Motor Stator resistance (Rs)	Ω
	Displays the measured motor stator resistance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-18	Motor Stator Inductance (Ls)	Н
	Displays the measured motor stator inductance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-19	Motor Rotor Resistance (Rr)	Ohms
	Displays the measured motor rotor resistance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-20	DC Bus Voltage	V
	Displays the instantaneous DC Bus Voltage internally within the drive	
P0-21	Drive Temperature	°C
	Displays the Instantaneous Heatsink Temperature measured by the drive	
P0-22	Time Remaining to next service	V
	Displays the number of hours remaining on the service time counter before the next service is due.	
P0-23	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 80°C	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive has operated for during its lifetime with a hea	
	temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for various internal protection and monitori	ng functions.
P0-24	Operating Time Accumulated With Ambient Temperature Above 80°C	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive has operated for during its lifetime with an am	
	temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive for various internal protection and monitori	ng functions.
P0-25	Rotor Speed (Estimated or Measured)	-
	In Vector control mode, this parameter displays either the estimated rotor speed of the motor, if no encoder feedb	ack is
	present, or the measured rotor speed if an optional Encoder Feedback Interface Option is fitted.	
P0-26	Energy Consumption kWh Meter	kWh
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. When the value reaches 1000, it is reset back to 0.0,	and the value
	of P0-27 (*MWh meter) is increased.	
P0-27	Energy Consumption MWh Meter	MWh
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.	
P0-28	Software Version and Checksum	-
	Displays the software version of the drive	
P0-29	Drive Type	-
	Displays the type details of the drive	
P0-30	Drive Serial Number	-
	Displays the unique serial number of the drive.	
		-

Par	Description	Units
P0-31	Drive Lifetime Operating Time	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive. The first value shown is the number of hours. Pressing the Up key wi	ll display the
	minutes and seconds.	. ,
P0-32	Drive Run Time Since Last Trip (1)	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. The first value shown is the number of h	ours. Pressing
	the Up key will display the minutes and seconds.	J
P0-33	Drive Run time Since Last Trip (2)	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. The first value shown is the number of h	ours. Pressing
	the Up key will display the minutes and seconds.	
P0-34	Drive Run Time Since Last Disable	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Run command was received. The first value shown is the	e number of
	hours. Pressing the Up key will display the minutes and seconds.	
P0-35	Drive Internal Cooling Fan Total Operating Time	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive internal cooling fans. The first value shown is the number of hour	rs. Pressing
	the Up key will display the minutes and seconds. This is used for scheduled maintenance information	
P0-36	DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms)	V
P0-37	DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms)	V
P0-38	Heatsink Temperature Log (30s)	°C
P0-39	Ambient Temperature Log (30s)	°C
P0-40	Motor Current Log (256ms)	А
	The above parameters are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular t	ime intervals
	prior to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes – see section for	further
	information.	
P0-41	Critical Fault Counter – Over Current	-
P0-42	Critical fault counter – Over Voltage	-
P0-43	Critical fault counter – Under Voltage	-
P0-44	Critical fault counter – Over Temperature	-
P0-45	Critical fault counter – Brake Transistor Over Current	-
P0-46	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature	-
	These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating	g lifetime.
	This provides useful diagnostic data	
P0-47	Reserved	-
	Reserved Parameter	
P0-48	Reserved	-
	Reserved Parameter	
P0-49	Modbus RTU Communication Error Counter	-
	This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information	n can be used
	for diagnostic purposes.	
P0-50	CAN Open Communication Error Counter	-
	This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the CAN Open communication link. This information of	can be used
	for diagnostic purposes.	

9. Serial communications

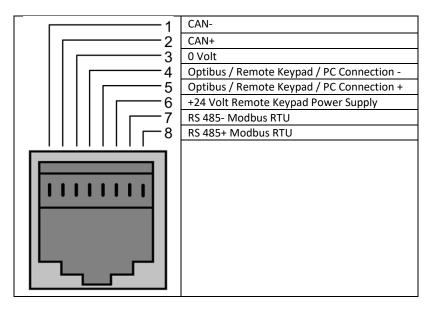
9.1. RJ45 Connector Pin Assignment

Optidrive P2 has an RJ45 connector on the front of the control panel. This connector allows the user to set up a drive network via a wired connection. The connector contains multiple interfaces for different communication protocols:-

- Invertek's Optibus Protocol Used for PC and peripheral connection only
- Modbus RTU
- CANBus

The Optibus connection is always available, and can be used simultaneously with other interfaces, however only one other interface may be used, e.g. If Modbus RTU is in use, CAN is disabled. If a Fieldbus Option Module (E.g. Profibus) is inserted into the drive, both Modbus and CAN are disabled.

The electrical signal arrangement of the RJ45 connector is shown as follows:



9.2. Modbus RTU Communications

9.2.1. Modbus Telegram Structure

The Optidrive P2 supports Master / Slave Modbus RTU communications, using the 03 Read Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands. Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register 0; therefore it may be necessary to convert the Register Numbers detail in section 0 by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address. The telegram structure is as follows:-

Command 03 – Read Holding Registers								
Master Telegram	L	ength		Slave Response	L	ength		
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte		
Function Code (03)	1	Byte		Function Code (03)	1	Byte		
1 st Register Address	2	Bytes		Byte Count	1	Byte		
No. Of Registers	2	Bytes		1 st Register Value	2	Bytes		
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		2 nd Register Value	2	Bytes		
				Etc				
				CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		

Command 06 – Write Single Holding Register								
Master Telegram	L	ength		Slave Response	L	ength		
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte		
Function Code (06)	1	Byte		Function Code (06)	1	Byte		
Register Address	2	Bytes		Register Address	2	Bytes		
Value	2	Bytes		Register Value	2	Bytes		
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		

9.2.2. Modbus Control & Monitoring Registers

The following is a list of accessible Modbus Registers available in the Optidrive P2.

- When Modbus RTU is configured as the Fieldbus option, all of the listed registers can be accessed.
- Registers 1 and 2 can be used to control the drive providing that Modbus RTU is selected as the primary command source (P1-12 = 4) and no Fieldbus Option Module is installed in the drive Option Slot.
- Register 3 can be used to control the output torque level providing that
 - The drive is operating in Vector Speed or Vector Torque motor control modes (P4-01 = 1 or 2)
 - The torque controller reference / limit is set for 'Fieldbus' (P4-06 = 3)
- Register 4 can be used to control the acceleration and deceleration rate of the drive providing that Fieldbus Ramp Control is enabled (P5-07 = 1)

• Registers 6 to 24 can be read regardless of the setting of P1-12

Register	Upper	Lower	Read	Notes
Number	Byte	Byte	Write	
	Command Co	ntrol Word	R/W	Command control word used to control the Optidrive when operating with Modbus
				RTU. The Control Word bit functions are as follows :-
				Bit 0 : Run/Stop command. Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive.
1				Bit 1 : Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2 nd deceleration ramp.
				Bit 2 : Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset any active faults or trips on the drive.
				This bit must be reset to zero once the fault has been cleared.
				Bit 3 : Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command.
2		eed Reference	R/W	Setpoint must be sent to the drive in Hz to one decimal place, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz
3		rque Reference	R/W	Setpoint must be sent to the drive in % to one decimal place, e.g. 2000 = 200.0%
	Command Ra	mp times	R/W	This register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp times used when
4				Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting of P1-12.
				The input data range is from 0 to 60000 (0.00s to 600.00s)
	Error code	Drive status	R	This register contains 2 bytes.
				The Lower Byte contains an 8 bit drive status word as follows :-
				Bit 0 : 0 = Drive Disabled (Stopped), 1 = Drive Enabled (Running)
				Bit 1:0 = Drive Healthy, 1 = Drive Tripped
				Bit 2 : No Function
_				Bit 3 : Drive Ready, 1 = Drive Inhibit
6				Bit 4 : Maintenance Time Not Reached, 1 = Maintenance Time Reached
				Bit 5 : 0 = Not In Standby (Sleep), 1 = Standby (Sleep) mode active
				Bit 6 : No function
				Bit 7 : No Function
				Bit 8 : No Function
				The Upper Byte will contain the relevant fault number in the event of a drive trip.
7	Outrout Francis			Refer to section 11.1 for a list of fault codes and diagnostic information
8	Output Frequ		R R	Output frequency of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.123 = 12.3 Hz Output current of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.105 = 10.5 Amps
9	Output Curre		R	Motor output torque level to one decimal place, e.g. 474 = 47.4 %
10	Output Torqu			
10	Output Powe Digital Input S		R R	Output power of the drive to two decimal places, e.g. 1100 = 11.00 kW
20				Represents the status of the drive inputs where Bit 0 = Digital Input 1 etc.
	Analog 1 Leve		R	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
21 22	Analog 2 Leve		R	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
22		eed Reference	R	Internal drive frequency setpoint
	DC bus voltag		R	Measured DC Bus Voltage in Volts
24	Drive temper	ature	R	Measured Heatsink Temperature in °C

9.2.3. Modbus Parameter Access

All User Adjustable parameters (Groups 1 to 5) are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P5-01 Drive Fieldbus Address
- P5-03 Modbus RTU Baud Rate
- P5-04 Modbus RTU Data Format

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

When accessing a drive parameter via Modbus, the Register number for the parameter is the same as the parameter number. Some parameters are internally scaled, for further information refer to the Optidrive P2 Modbus Register Map Application Note, or Advanced User Guide. E.g. Parameter P1-03 = Modbus Holding Register 103.

Since Modbus RTU supports sixteen bit integer values only, and the parameter is adjustable to one decimal place, the register value will be multiplied by a factor of ten,

E.g. Read Value of P1-03 = 50, therefore this is 5.0 seconds.

10.Technical Data

10.1. Environmental

Ambient temperature range: Operational : -10 ... 50°C IP20 Units

: - 10 ... 40°C IP55 Units (UL Approved)

: -10 ... 50°C IP55 Units (Non UL Approved with derating, refer to section 10.4.1 for

Derating for Ambient Temperature Information)

- 10 ... 40°C IP66 Units (UL Approved)

: -10 ... 50°C IP66 Units (Non UL Approved with derating, refer to section 10.4.1 for

Derating for Ambient Temperature Information)

Storage and Transportation : -40 °C ... 60 °C

Max altitude for rated operation : 1000m (Refer to section 10.4.2 for Derating for Altitude Information)

Relative Humidity : < 95% (non condensing)

Note : Drive must be Frost and moisture free at all times Installation above 2000m is not UL approved

10.2. Input / Output Power and Current ratings

The following tables provide the output current rating information for the various Optidrive P2 models. Invertek Drives always recommend that selection of the correct Optidrive is based upon the motor full load *current* at the incoming supply voltage.

10.2.1.200 - 240 Volt (+/- 10%), 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

			<u> </u>								
Frame	Power	Rating	Input	Fuse or M0	CB (Type B)	Maximum	Cable Size	Rated	Maximum N	Notor Cable	Recommended
Size			Current					Output	Len	gth	Brake
			Α					Current			Resistance
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil	Α	m	ft	Ω
2	0.75	1	8.5	10	15	8	8	4.3	100	330	100
2	1.5	1.5	15.2	25	20	8	8	7	100	330	50
2	2.2	1.5	19.5	25	25	8	8	10.5	100	330	35

Note

- Ratings shown above apply to 40°C Ambient temperature. For derating information, refer to section 10.4.1
- The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%
- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses

10.2.2. 200 – 240 Volt (+/- 10%), 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or M0	or MCB (Type B) Maximum Cable Size		Rated Output Current	Output Length		Recommended Brake Resistance	
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil	Α	m	ft	Ω
2	0.75	1	5.1	10	10	8	8	4.3	100	330	100
2	1.5	2	8.3	10	15	8	8	7	100	330	50
2	2.2	3	12.6	16	17.5	8	8	10.5	100	330	35
3	4	5	21.6	25	30	8	8	18	100	330	20
3	5.5	7.5	29.1	40	40	8	8	24	100	330	20
4	7.5	10	36.4	50	50	16	5	30	100	330	22
4	11	15	55.8	63	70	16	5	46	100	330	22
5	15	20	70.2	80	90	35	2	61	100	330	12
5	18.5	25	82.9	100	110	35	2	72	100	330	12
6	22	30	103.6	125	150	150	300MCM	90	100	330	6
6	30	40	126.7	160	175	150	300MCM	110	100	330	6
6	37	50	172.7	200	225	150	300MCM	150	100	330	6
6	45	50	183.3	250	250	150	300MCM	180	100	330	6
7	55	50	205.7	250	300	150	300MCM	202	100	330	6
7	75	50	255.5	315	350	150	300MCM	248	100	330	6

Note

- Ratings shown above apply to 40°C Ambient temperature. For derating information, refer to section 10.4.1
- Operation with single phase supply is possible, with 50% derating of the output current capacity
- The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%
- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses

48 www.invertekdrives.com

10.2.3.380 - 480 Volt (+ / - 10%), 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

Frame Size	Power	r Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or Mo	Fuse or MCB (Type B) Maximum Cable Size		e Rated Maximum Motor Cable Output Length Current			Recommended Brake Resistance	
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil	Α	m	ft	Ω
2	0.75	1	2.4	10	6	8	8	2.2	100	330	400
2	1.5	2	5.1	10	10	8	8	4.1	100	330	200
2	2.2	3	7.5	10	10	8	8	5.8	100	330	150
2	4	5	11.2	16	15	8	8	9.5	100	330	100
3	5.5	7.5	19	25	25	8	8	14	100	330	75
3	7.5	10	21	25	30	8	8	18	100	330	50
3	11	15	28.9	40	40	8	8	24	100	330	40
4	15	20	37.2	50	50	16	5	30	100	330	22
4	18.5	25	47	63	60	16	5	39	100	330	22
4	22	30	52.4	63	70	16	5	46	100	330	22
5	30	40	63.8	80	80	35	2	61	100	330	12
5	37	50	76.4	100	100	35	2	72	100	330	12
6	45	60	92.2	125	125	150	300MCM	90	100	330	6
6	55	75	112.5	125	150	150	300MCM	110	100	330	6
6	75	100	153.2	200	200	150	300MCM	150	100	330	6
6	90	150	183.7	250	250	150	300MCM	180	100	330	6
7	110	175	205.9	250	300	150	300MCM	202	100	330	6
7	132	200	244.5	315	350	150	300MCM	240	100	330	6
7	160	250	307.8	400	400	150	300MCM	302	100	330	6
8	200	300	370	500	500	240	450MCM	370	100	330	2
8	250	350	450	500	600	240	450MCM	450	100	330	2

Note

- Ratings shown above apply to 40°C Ambient temperature. For derating information, refer to section 10.4.1
- Operation with single phase supply is possible, with 50% derating of the output current capacity
- The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%
- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life
- For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses
- Data values shown in *Italics* are provisional

10.2.4.500 - 600 Volt (+ / - 10%), 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or Mo	CB (Type B)	Maximum Cable Size		Rated Maximum Motor Cable Output Length Current			Recommended Brake Resistance
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil	Α	m	ft	Ω
							AWG /				
	kW	HP	Α	Non UL	UL	mm	kcmil	Α	m	ft	Ω
2	0.75	1	2.5	10	6	8	8	2.1	100	330	600
2	1.5	2	3.7	10	6	8	8	3.1	100	330	300
2	2.2	3	4.9	10	10	8	8	4.1	100	330	200
2	4	5	7.8	10	10	8	8	6.5	100	330	150
2	5.5	7.5	10.8	16	15	8	8	9	100	330	100
3	7.5	10	14.4	16	20	8	8	12	100	330	80
3	11	15	20.6	25	30	8	8	17	100	330	50
3	15	20	26.7	32	35	8	8	22	100	330	33
4	18.5	25	34	40	45	16	5	28	100	330	33
4	22	30	41.2	50	60	16	5	34	100	330	22
4	30	40	49.5	63	70	16	5	43	100	330	16
5	37	50	62.2	80	80	35	2	54	100	330	16
5	45	60	75.8	100	100	35	2	65	100	330	12
6	55	75	90.9	125	125	150	300MCM	78	100	330	12
6	75	100	108.2	125	150	150	300MCM	105	100	330	8
6	90	125	127.7	160	175	150	300MCM	130	100	330	8
6	110	175	160	200	200	150	300MCM	150	100	330	8

Technical Data

10.3. Additional Information for UL Approved Installations

Optidrive P2 is designed to meet the UL requirements. In order to ensure full compliance, the following must be fully observed.

Input Power Supply Re	ower Supply Requirements							
Supply Voltage	200 – 240 RMS Volts for 23	0 Volt rated units, + /-	10% variation allowed.	240 Volt RMS Maximum				
	380 – 480 Volts for 400 Vol	t rated units, + / - 10%	variation allowed, Maxi	mum 500 Volts RMS				
	500 – 600 Volts for 600 Vol	t rated units, + / - 10%	variation allowed, Maxi	mum 600 Volts RMS				
Imbalance	Maximum 3% voltage varia	tion between phase –	phase voltages allowed					
	All Optidrive P2 units have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping. For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia Pacific including China) Invertek Drives recommends the installation of input line reactors. Alternatively, the drives can be operated as a single phase supply drive with 50% derating.							
Frequency	50 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variation	า						
Short Circuit Capacity	Voltage Rating	Min kW (HP)	Max kW (HP)	Maximum supply short-circuit current				
	All	All	All	100kA rms (AC)				
	All the drives in the above table are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than the above							
	specified maximum short-circuit Amperes symmetrical with the specified maximum supply voltage.							
Incoming power supply	connection must be accordi	ng to section 4.3		·				
All Optidrive P2 units a	re intended for indoor install	ation within controlled	environments which m	eet the condition limits shown in section				

All Optidrive P2 units are intended for indoor installation within controlled environments which meet the condition limits shown in section 10.1

Branch circuit protection must be installed according to the relevant national codes. Fuse ratings and types are shown in section 10.2

Suitable Power and motor cables should be selected according to the data shown in section 10.2

Power cable connections and tightening torques are shown in section 3.4

Optidrive P2 provides motor overload protection in accordance with the National Electrical Code (US).

- Where a motor thermistor is not fitted, or not utilised, Thermal Overload Memory Retention must be enabled by setting P4-12 = 1
- Where a motor thermistor is fitted and connected to the drive, connection must be carried out according to the information shown in section 4.7

10.4. Derating Information

Derating of the drive maximum continuous output current capacity is require when

- Operating at ambient temperature in excess of 40°C / 104°F for enclosed drives (non UL approved)
- Operating at Altitude in excess of 1000m/ 3281 ft
- Operation with Effective Switching Frequency higher than the minimum setting

The following derating factors should be applied when operating drives outside of these conditions

10.4.1. Derating for Ambient Temperature

Enclosure Type	Maximum Temperature Without Derating (UL Approved)	Derate by	Maximum Permissable Operating Ambient Temperature with Derating (Non UL Approved)
IP20	50°C / 122°F	N/A	50°C
IP55	40°C / 104°F	1.5% per °C (1.8°F)	50°C
IP66	40°C / 104°F	2.5% per °C (1.8°F)	50°C

10.4.2. Derating for Altitude

Enclosure Type	Maximum Altitude	Derate by	Maximum Permssable (UL	Maximum Permssable
	Without Derating		Approved)	(Non-UL Approved)
IP20	1000m / 3281ft	1% per 100m / 328 ft	2000m / 6562 ft	4000m / 13123 ft
IP55	1000m / 3281ft	1% per 100m / 328 ft	2000m / 6562 ft	4000m / 13123 ft
IP66	1000m / 3281ft	1% per 100m / 328 ft	2000m / 6562 ft	4000m / 13123 ft

10.4.3. Derating for Switthing Frequency

	gygyy						
		Switching Frequency (Where available)					
Enclosure Type	4kHz	8kHz	12kHz	16kHz	24kHz	32kHz	
IP20	N/A	N/A	20%	30%	40%	50%	
IP55	N/A	10%	10%	15%	25%	N/A	
IP66	N/A	10%	25%	35%	50%	50%	

10.4.4. Example of applying Derating Factors

A 4kW, IP66 drive is to be used at an altitude of 2000 metres above sea level, with 12kHz switching frequency and 45°C ambient temperature. From the table above, we can see that the rated current of the drive is 9.5 Amps at 40°C,

Firstly, apply the switching frequency derating, 12kHz, 25% derating

9.5 Amps x 75% = 7.1 Amps

Now, apply the derating for higher ambient temperature, 2.5% per $^{\circ}$ C above 40 $^{\circ}$ C = 5 x 2.5% = 12.5%

7.1 Amps x 87.5% = 6.2 Amps

Now apply the derating for altitude above 1000 metres, 1% per 100m above 1000m = $10 \times 1\%$ = 10%

7.9 Amps x 90% = 5.5 Amps continuous current available.

If the required motor current exceeds this level, it will be necessary to either

- Reduce the switching frequency selected
- Use a higher power rated drive and repeat the calculation to ensure sufficient output current is available.

www.invertekdrives.com

11.Troubleshooting

11.1. Fault messages

Foul Code		_	Compatible Astion
Fault Code	No.	Description No Fault	Corrective Action Displayed in P0-13 if no faults are recorded in the log
01 - b	01	Brake channel over current	Ensure the connected brake resistor is above the minimum permissible level for the drive –
U, U			refer to the ratings shown in section 10.2.
		Barbarasistan and and	Check the brake resistor and wiring for possible short circuits.
OL-br	02	Brake resistor overload	The drive software has determined that the brake resistor is overloaded, and trips to protect the resistor. Always ensure the brake resistor is being operated within its designed parameter
			before making any parameter or system changes.
			To reduce the load on the resistor, increase deceleration the time, reduce the load inertia or
			add further brake resistors in parallel, observing the minimum resistance value for the drive
	03	Instantaneous over current on drive	in use. Fault Occurs on Drive Enable
0-1	03	output.	Check the motor and motor connection cable for phase – phase and phase – earth short
		Excess load on the motor.	circuits.
			Check the load mechanically for a jam, blockage or stalled condition
			Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered, P1-07, P1-08, P1-09. If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1), also check the motor power factor in P4-05 and
			ensure an autotune has been successfully completed for the connected motor.
			Reduced the Boost voltage setting in P1-11
			Increase the ramp up time in P1-03
			If the connected motor has a holding brake, ensure the brake is correctly connected and controlled, and is releasing correctly
			Fault Occurs When Running
			If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1), reduce the speed loop gain in P4-03
1.E-ErP	04	Drive has tripped on overload after delivering >100% of value in P1-08 for	Check to see when the decimal points are flashing (drive in overload) and either increase acceleration rate or reduce the load.
		a period of time.	Check motor cable length is within the limit specified for the relevant drive in section 10.2
		·	Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered in P1-07, P1-08, and P1-09
			If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1), also check the motor power factor in P4-05 and
			ensure an autotune has been successfully completed for the connected motor. Check the load mechanically to ensure it is free, and that no jams, blockages or other
			mechanical faults exist
P5-E-P	05	Hardware Over Current	Check the wiring to motor and the motor for phase to phase and phase to earth short
			circuits. Disconnect the motor and motor cable and retest. If the drive trips with no motor
			connected, it must be replaced and the system fully checked and retested before a replacement unit is installed.
0-vort	06	Over voltage on DC bus	The value of the DC Bus Voltage can be displayed in P0-20
			A historical log is stored at 256ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-36
			This fault is generally caused by excessive regenerative energy being transferred from the load back to the drive. When a high inertia or over hauling type load is connected.
			If the fault occurs on stopping or during deceleration, increase the deceleration ramp time
			P1-04 or connect a suitable brake resistor to the drive.
			If operating in Vector Mode, reduce the speed loop gain P4-03 If operating in PID control, ensure that ramps are active by reducing P3-11
U-uort	07	Under voltage on DC bus	This occurs routinely when power is switched off.
0 0022			If it occurs during running, check the incoming supply voltage, and all connections into the
	00	Heatriple aver town arcture	drive, fuses, contactors etc.
0-E	08	Heatsink over temperature	The heatsink temperature can be displayed in P0-21. A historical log is stored at 30 second intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-38
			Check the drive ambient temperature
			Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating
			Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 3.5 to 3.9 has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted
			Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24
			Reduce the load on the motor / drive
U-E	09	Under temperature	Trip occurs when ambient temperature is less than -10°C. The temperature must be raised over -10°C in order to start the drive.
P-dEF	10	Factory Default parameters have	Press STOP key, the drive is now ready to be configured for the required application
		been loaded	
E-tr iP	11	External trip	E-trip requested on control input terminals. Some settings of P1-13 require a normally closed contactor to provide an external means of tripping the drive in the event that an external
			device develops a fault. If a motor thermistor is connected check if the motor is too hot.
SC-06S	12	Communications Fault	Communications lost with PC or remote keypad. Check the cables and connections to
F 1 1	13	Excessive DC Ripple	external devices The DC Bus Ripple Voltage level can be displayed in parameter P0-16
FLE-dc	13	Z. Cessive De nippie	A historical log is stored at 20ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-37
			Check all three supply phases are present and within the 3% supply voltage level imbalance
			tolerance.
			Reduce the motor load If the fault persists, contact your local Invertek Drives Sales Partner
P-LoSS	14	Input phase loss trip	Drive intended for use with a 3 phase supply, one input phase has been disconnected or lost.
h 0-1	15	Instantaneous over current on drive	Refer to fault 3 above
		output.	

Fault Code	No.	Description	Corrective Action
th-FLt	16	Faulty thermistor on heatsink.	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner.
dAtA-F	17	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, defaults reloaded. Try again. If problem recurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor.
4-20F	18	4-20mA Signal Lost	The reference signal on Analog Input 1 or 2 (Terminals 6 or 10) has dropped below the minimum threshold of 3mA. Check the signal source and wiring to the Optidrive terminals.
dRER-E	19	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, defaults reloaded. Try again. If problem recurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor.
U-dEF	20	User Parameter Defaults	User Parameter defaults have been loaded. Press the Stop key.
F-Ptc	21	Motor PTC Over Temperature	The connected motor PTC device has caused the drive to trip
FAn-F	22	Cooling Fan Fault	Check and if necessary, replace the drive internal cooling fan
O- hEAL	23	Ambient Temperature too High	The measured temperature around the drive is above the operating limit of the drive. Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 3.5 to 3.9 has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted Increase the cooling airflow to the drive Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24 Reduce the load on the motor / drive
D-tor9	24	Maximum Torque Limit Exceeded	The output torque limit has exceeded the drive capacity or trip threshold
U-tor9	25	Output Torque Too Low	Reduce the motor load, or increase the acceleration time Active only when hoist brake control is enabled P2-18 = 8. The torque developed prior to releasing the motor holding brake is below the preset threshold. Contact your local Invertek Sales Partner for further information on using the Optidrive P2 in hoist applications.
OUL-F	26	Drive output fault	Drive output fault
Sto-F	29	Internal STO circuit Error	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner
Enc-01	30	Encoder Feedback Fault	Encoder communication /data loss
SP-Err	31	Speed Error	Speed Error. The error between the measured encoder feedback speed or the estimated rotor speed is greater than the pre-set limit allowed.
Enc-03	32	Encoder Feedback Fault	Incorrect Encoder PPR count set in parameters
Enc-04	33	Encoder Feedback Fault	Encoder Channel A Fault
Enc-05	34	Encoder Feedback Fault	Encoder Channel B Fault
Enc-06	35	Encoder Feedback Fault	Encoder Channels A & B Fault
ALF-01	40		Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check the windings for correct resistance and balance.
AFE-05	41		Measured motor stator resistance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
AFF-03	42	Autotune Failed	Measured motor inductance is too low. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults.
AEF-04	43		Measured motor inductance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
AEF-05	44		Measured motor parameters are not convergent. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
Ph-5E9	45	Input phase sequence incorrect	Applies to Frame Size 8 drives only, indicates that the incoming power supply phase sequence is incorrect. Any 2 phases may be swapped.
OUE-Ph	49	Output (Motor) Phase Loss	One of the motor output phases is not connected to the drive.
5c-F0 I	50	Modbus comms fault	A valid Modbus telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-06 Check the network master / PLC is still operating Check the connection cables Increase the value of P5-05 to a suitable level
5c-F02	51	CAN Open comms trip	A valid CAN open telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-06 Check the network master / PLC is still operating Check the connection cables Increase the value of P5-06 to a suitable level
5c-F03	52	Communications Option Module Fault	Internal communication to the inserted Communication Option Module has been lost. Check the module is correctly inserted
5c-F04	53	IO card comms trip	Internal communication to the inserted Option Module has been lost. Check the module is correctly inserted



82-P2MAN-IN V2.10